American Museum of Natural History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Message from the Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Report of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Museum Highlights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Science at the Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Department of Astronomy and Planetarium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Department of Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Department of Herpetology and Ichthyology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Department of Invertebrates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Department of Mammalogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Department of Ornithology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Department of Vertebrate Paleontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Field Stations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Interdepartmental Laboratories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Education at the Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Exhibition at the Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Museum Administration and Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Grants and Fellowships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Natural History Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Discovery Tours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Museum Shops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Micropaleontology Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Special Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Development and Membership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Event and Conference Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Visitor Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Volunteer Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Scientific Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Treasurer’s Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Financial Statements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Board Committees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Museum Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Museum Volunteers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Donors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ever since I came here as a volunteer nearly forty years ago, I have felt lucky to be associated with the American Museum of Natural History. I was deeply honored to be elected Chairman of the Board of Trustees as of March 1994.

Following in the footsteps of William T. Golden, our chairman emeritus, has been an inspiration and a challenge. He served the Museum with superb skill and sagacity, and we all owe him gratitude beyond measure.

It is a joy and a privilege to work with Museum President Ellen V. Futter, whose brilliant leadership is taking the Museum to new heights. Under her guidance, the Museum is evolving into an institution ready to welcome an expanding audience and to tackle the varied and complex problems and issues of a new age.

I welcome our new trustees, and look forward to working with them. Our departing trustees have served the Museum with great thoughtfulness and commitment. To my delight, many continue their involvement with the Museum as honorary trustees.

The staff is the very backbone of any institution, and this museum is exceptionally fortunate in having a staff of impressive dedication, vision, and expertise. A large and talented corps of volunteers ably assists in myriad ways. To all who work here, many thanks.

The following pages of this Report offer a picture of the wide range of Museum achievements during the past two years. I will mention but a few highlights.

Principal among these was the completion of the fossil-halls renovation. This enormous project, some seven years in the making, was brought to a spectacular conclusion in June 1996 and is a magnificent example of the Museum's ability to combine advanced science, great collections, and a deep commitment to education.

We are well into the planning stages of another important enterprise, the Planetarium & North Side Project, which will enable the Museum to serve both schoolchildren and the general public in a more comprehensive manner than ever before. It is scheduled for completion in time for the millennium.

In the realm of temporary exhibitions, Amber: Window to the Past was a major success. The exhibition managed to illuminate both the scientific and cultural value of this remarkable substance, and to do so with clarity and beauty.

Behind the scenes, our scientists are leaders in many fields of research and are also guiding and working with a growing number of young scientists. The Museum's two molecular laboratories are important tools in much of their work.

The Museum mounts some 100 expeditions a year, and we are particularly proud of the continuing American Museum of Natural History-Mongolian Academy of Sciences expedition to the Gobi Desert, which has yielded so many fossils of great scientific import.

Our Department of Education grows daily in strength and effectiveness. Using a variety of methods, it effectively interprets for the public the work carried out by Museum scientists, introducing innovative ways to teach both within and outside the walls of the Museum.

This is a time of great progress and excitement at the American Museum of Natural History. On behalf of the Board of Trustees and the staff, I am proud to present this Biennial Report.
The public esteem, the critically important mission, and the unparalleled resources of the American Museum of Natural History — with its vast collections, active program of vanguard research, grand exhibition spaces, and exceptional array of educational offerings — originate in discovery and learning. The twin themes of scientific research and education are both the Museum’s legacy and the driving force behind all of the work performed here today. Our mission is not only to provide what the Museum’s charter refers to as “popular instruction and recreation,” but also to uncover and help decipher the mysteries embedded in our planet and in the cosmos beyond. Our task is to study and interpret — explore and explain — humanity’s place in the fragile equilibrium of the natural world. The Museum today not only continues to pursue that mission, and to serve as an increasingly prominent force in the cultural life of our nation, but also plays an ever-more vigorous public role in the search for solutions to today’s pressing scientific, environmental, and social issues. At the same time, new communications technologies enable us to undertake an expanding effort to educate all Americans — both those visiting on-site and those joining us electronically — about the wonders of science and culture. We seek to demystify science and enhance the public understanding of it. All of our major efforts and accomplishments,
some of which are outlined here, others of which are covered in the main text of this Report, have been informed by these underlying goals.

All have also been greatly enhanced by the wisdom, counsel, and extraordinary dedication of Anne Phipps Sidamon-Eristoff, our magnificent chairman. She is an exceptionally knowledgeable, thoughtful, and graceful leader, to whom the Museum owes a great debt.

The following is a review of some of the highlights of fiscal years 1995–97.

**Fossil-Hall Renovation**

Spring 1996 marked the completion of the spectacular renovation of the Museum’s fossil halls. Unlike traditional fossil displays, in which exhibits are arranged in chronological order, the specimens in the Museum’s six halls are displayed according to their evolutionary relationships. Thus, in each hall visitors follow a pathway that represents the trunk and branches of a giant family tree — a presentation that provides a clear explanation of the all-important story of vertebrate evolution, and that offers as well a vivid demonstration of a key scientific methodology used at the Museum. These halls were unveiled two by two over the course of three years, beginning in June 1994 with the Lila Acheson Wallace Wing of Mammals and Their Extinct Relatives — which includes the Hall of Primitive Mammals and the Paul and Irma Milstein Hall of Advanced Mammals. The following June, the new dinosaur halls, the Hall of Saurischian Dinosaurs and Hall of Ornithischian Dinosaurs, opened to enormous critical and public acclaim. These extraordinary halls, which now regain their long-held place in the hearts of children and adults across the nation, display the single largest collection of real dinosaur fossils in the world, and offer many fresh insights into these fascinating creatures and how they lived. Tens of thousands of people visited these inspiring halls during the first two weeks they were open, and attendance continues to be extremely strong.

In June 1996 the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center and the Hall of Vertebrate Origins opened to the public, marking the completion of the fossil-halls project. The story of vertebrate evolution appropriately begins in the Orientation Center, with an introductory film, narrated by Meryl Streep, that prepares the visitor for a grand tour through five magnificent halls. This hall is also home to the "Electronic Newspaper," sponsored by The New York Times Company Foundation, which presents the visitor with continually updated information on new discoveries and current debates in the study of ancient life forms, and other exhibits and interactive and video presentations that introduce the concepts highlighted in the following halls.

The Hall of Vertebrate Origins illuminates one of the most dramatic episodes in the history of vertebrate life: the explosive radiation of life from the seas onto land. This hall examines the development of some of the physical characteristics that we take for granted in our own bodies, yet which were crucial innovations in the evolution of life.

We are profoundly appreciative of the generosity of the individuals, corporations, and foundations who made these halls possible, including the Lila Acheson Wallace Fund and The New York Community Trust’s transfer to the Museum of $45.5 million, for which we are also grateful to Lila Acheson Wallace herself, and to our chairman *emeritus*, Robert G. Goeltem. We thank as well The City of New York,
Exxon Corporation, Irma and Paul Milstein, The Kresge Foundation, and the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation, and, of course, the Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History.

The student experience of the fossil halls has been greatly enriched by a generous gift from Jack and Susan Rudin. Their educational initiative — the Jack and Susan Rudin Pathways to Learning: Exploring the Fossil Record — offers students and teachers a comprehensive set of multimedia educational materials and programs to guide their visit through the halls.

Our thanks go, too, to Trustee Daniel Brodsky, who chaired the Board committee that with steadfast vigilance brought this project to such a successful completion.

Rose Center for Earth and Space

As late-twentieth-century science has made the fundamental interrelation of the universe and our planet stunningly clear, it has become imperative that a stronger link be forged between the Museum and the Hayden Planetarium. The story of Earth’s relationship to the universe needs to be told in a coherent, integrated manner. While the old Hayden Planetarium was one of the most respected institutions of its type in the world, the explosion in astrophysical and astronomical knowledge over the sixty years since it was built, combined with dramatic changes in the methods of space science and in the exhibition and educational capabilities of new technologies, rendered the former Hayden Planetarium obsolete. It therefore became necessary for the Museum to reconstruct and recast the Hayden Planetarium, making it part of a larger Center for Earth and Space to be named for Frederick Phineas and Sandra Priest Rose, in recognition of their dazzling $20 million gift, and allying it with two new exhibition halls — the Hall of the Universe, to be named for Dorothy and Lewis B. Cullman in honor of their magnificent $10 million contribution to the Museum, and the Hall of Planet Earth. The Center, which will be opened at the turn of the century, will be equipped with the latest technologies, to meet the urgent demand for public education for the twenty-first century. Museum Trustee Richard Gilder provided critical early inspiration and ongoing encouragement for this project and has generously contributed $12.5 million to the Museum. A commitment of $5 million from the Charles Hayden Foundation — the largest in its history — sustains the historical relationship of the Hayden family to the Planetarium.

That the level of private support described here has been matched by an exceptional commitment of $42 million from The City of New York is a reflection of the City’s enlightened appreciation of the importance of this project not only to the entire nation and world, but to the City itself, establishing New York even more firmly as a leader in science, technology, and education, and as an attraction for visitors of all ages from across the globe, as well as for the schoolchildren who rightly view this Museum as theirs. Trustees Frederick P. Rose and Donald K. Clifford, Jr., are contributing their immense expertise and critical insights by providing Board leadership and oversight of this crucially important project.

The striking centerpiece of this project will be a sphere — ninety feet in diameter — appearing to float within a cubic, glass-walled enclosure; the sphere will be home to a dramatic new Hayden Planetarium, with its top half housing the world’s most technologically
advanced Sky Theater, and its lower half
embracing a new “Big Bang Theater,”
where visitors will be transported to the
beginning of time and space. From this
experience, they can continue on a jour-
ney chronicling the evolution of the uni-
verse by following a gently sloping spiral
pathway that takes visitors through 15
billion years of evolutionary events.

Above, below, and around the sphere
will be new exhibit halls, including the
Cullman Hall of the Universe, which will
elucidate important principles of astron-
omy and astrophysics, and the Hall of
Planet Earth, which will unite the
Hayden Planetarium and Museum both
architecturally and intellectually, reveal-
ing how the Earth works, how it evolved,
and how it relates to the larger cosmos.

T

he Rose Center for Earth and
Space also includes plans for a
broad range of educational offer-
ings. Some of these will take place in the
exhibition spaces and the Sky Theater,
while many others will occur in new
learning laboratories and classrooms,
which will be equipped with state-of-the-
art technology designed for hands-on
learning by both adults and children.

Also planned as part of this project
is a variety of additional interior and
exterior improvements to the north side
of the Museum complex. These include
a neighborhood pedestrian entrance to
the Museum on Columbus Avenue, such
visitor amenities as a new restaurant
and terrace, and an enlarged parking
garage. This project, which will be real-
ized by the turn of the century, will
further ensure the Museum’s position
as an important national and interna-
tional scientific, educational, and cultural
center. It represents the kind of thought-
ful transformation and updating that
we believe characterizes the Museum’s
recent renovations.

Science Highlights

The Museum’s distinguished histo-
ry of expeditions continues today
in a highly active and productive
program of field research. One of the
most significant finds of the last two
years was made in 1995 in Ukhaa Tolgod,
the incredible fossil-rich site in the Gobi
Desert discovered in 1993. The Oviraptor
discovered seated atop a clutch of eggs,
positioned in a manner identical to that of
such living birds as chickens and pigeons,
was the first fossil to show definitive evi-
dence of parental care among dinosaurs,
revealing behavioral similarities between
dinosaurs and modern birds. This impor-
tant find thus reinforces the evolutiona-
ry link between those two vertebrates.

Another important discovery was
made closer to home. Museum scientists
working in New Jersey, host to some of
the world’s most scientifically important
amber sites, discovered the first flower
preserved in amber from the Cretaceous
period. Fossils such as this provide criti-
cal and unique insights into the origins of
flowering plants and the rise of the com-
plex symbiosis between these plants and
insects. Scientists working at this rich
site over the last five years have discov-
ered nearly 100 new species of plants and
animals thus far.

We owe special thanks to the
enlightened donors who added
so much to the scope and depth
of scientific research at the Museum. The
Starr Foundation’s leadership grant of
$5 million to the Museum’s Center for
Biodiversity and Conservation will aid
the Museum enormously in its efforts to
help address the crisis of global loss of
biodiversity. The National Science
Foundation’s grant of $2.1 million over
three years will help to support public
education about the biodiversity crisis, an
effort that will include a new hall devoted to biodiversity. The Ambrose Monell Foundation’s grant of $1 million completes the funding for the Monell Molecular Laboratory, the creation of which allows the Museum to use its vast scientific resources to tackle crucial questions fundamental to the study of such disciplines as systematics and evolutionary biology. Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman’s combined $3 million gift to the Museum and The New York Botanical Garden created the Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Research Facility and Program for Molecular Systematics Studies, which focuses on issues in evolutionary biology and conservation.

We also greatly appreciate the generosity of Mrs. Vincent Astor and the Vincent Astor Foundation for supporting the renovation of the Museum’s classrooms and enhancing our service to schoolchildren. In recognition of Mrs. Astor’s long-standing support of the Museum, the splendid Astor Turret was named in her honor.

In addition, Citicorp Foundation/Citibank N.A.’s generous $1 million grant, as well as a $1 million grant from an anonymous foundation, will help the Museum develop educational programs and materials that will bring the Museum’s vast resources to audiences across the country and, eventually, around the globe.

Annual attendance was extremely high during the last two years, spurred by the opening of the dinosaur halls and fueled by the Museum’s ongoing efforts to reach diverse local, national, and international audiences with a variety of public programs, such as the highly successful temporary exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past*.

Our high attendance also reflects the Museum’s continuing efforts to enhance the experience of its visitors. This was enormously aided by IBM Corporation’s generous donation of the computers and software — valued at $1 million — that created the Museum’s new customized way-finding system.

The Museum’s finances have been strong as well. Efforts to generate revenue while controlling the growth of expenses, combined with continued solid endowment investment performance and successful fund-raising, led to positive operating results and a strengthened endowment fund. The operating budget for fiscal year 1997 was over $80 million. As of June 30, 1997, the endowment had a market value of more than $380 million.

We express as well our deep appreciation to Rudolph W. Giuliani, Mayor of The City of New York, who has been extraordinary in his recognition of the Museum’s importance as one of the premier cultural, educational, and, of course, research institutions in the City. We are enormously grateful to City Council Speaker Peter F. Vallone for his long-standing, deep commitment to the Museum and its programs. Our sincere gratitude extends as well to Manhattan Borough President Ruth Messinger, for her enduring, strong support of the Museum. All of these officials are acutely aware of the key role the American Museum of Natural History plays in the life of New Yorkers and visitors of all ages. We also thank the commissioners and staffs of the New York City Department of Cultural Affairs, the Department of Parks and Recreation, the Department of Design and Construction, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, and the Art Commission, all of whose assistance is so important to our efforts. They have been integral to the efforts to maintain and enhance the Museum as a scientific, educational, and cultural resource, and to ensure that our plans for growth and improvement are realized.
We have been greatly supported in our work for the Museum by the members of our Board of Trustees. Their enthusiasm, dedication, and hard work have a positive impact not only on the day-to-day workings of the Museum, but on its plans for the future.

Looking forward, three key initiatives undertaken with the benefit of wise and vigorous trustee stewardship have helped shape and direct all of our recent efforts and will be vital to our future work. Trustee Lewis W. Bernard has played a central role in championing our efforts to use new technologies to extend the Museum’s educational reach beyond its walls. Trustee Helene L. Kaplan has been wisely and skillfully guiding the Museum’s strategic planning, which is not only providing a blueprint for the future, but is also facilitating a significantly more modern, integrated, and smoothly operating institution today. The inspired and enthusiastic efforts of Anne Sidamon-Eristoff and Lewis Bernard in leading the charge for the most ambitious fundraising campaign in the Museum’s history assures that we will, indeed, have the means to achieve our dreams.

With respect to the campaign, special thanks go, in addition to those noted above, to Museum Trustees Robert Barker and his late wife, Elizabeth; William T. Golden; Frederick A. Klingenstein and the Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund, Inc.; Joseph F. Cullman 3rd; Nancy B. Fessenden; Karen J. Lauder and her husband, William; and several anonymous trustees, all of whose support has made the start of the campaign so successful.

Finally, the many successes of the last two years, and our promising outlook for the years to come, would be impossible without the Museum’s remarkable staff. The vision, dedication, and commitment of these outstanding men and women are the keystone of all our efforts. We thank as well our many energetic, dedicated volunteers, whose work in both the public arena and behind the scenes provides important daily support.

We hope that the news contained in this Report is a reminder of the ongoing achievements of the American Museum of Natural History, and that it conveys as well the spirit, excitement, and pace of our aspirations and plans for the future. This institution serves an exceptionally broad range of people, providing them all with a view of the world and our place in it. Indeed, the Museum and its programs illuminate nature from the outer reaches of the universe to the core of the Earth, and reveal the splendid variety of species and human cultures that co-exist on our planet. With our commitment to educate and inspire comes a commitment to addressing the most urgent problems the world faces today. We hope that you will visit us soon, and join us in exploring the world, the cosmos, and the truly fantastic mysteries and questions presented by both.

Ellen V. Futter
President

Please note: Figures in this text reflect support as of June 30, 1997.
MUSEUM HIGHLIGHTS

Fossil Halls Renovation Complete

June 1995 - June 1996

June 1996 marked the completion of the renovation and restructuring of the Museum's fossil halls, creating six new halls that tell the story of vertebrate evolution. The new dinosaur halls — the Hall of Saurischian Dinosaurs and the Hall of Ornithischian Dinosaurs — opened to great acclaim and large crowds in June 1995. These extraordinary halls make use of the world's largest collection of real dinosaur fossils to show how the understanding of these fascinating creatures has changed in recent years. Among the approximately 100 specimens on view are many striking examples that have never before been displayed, as well as new mounts of other fossil skeletons. *Tyrannosaurus rex*, for example, has been repositioned in a sleek, stalking pose, reflecting research that indicates that this dinosaur walked with its backbone horizontal to the ground and its rigid tail carried high. *Apatosaurus* (previously called *Brontosaurus*, right) has a new skull, additional neck bones, and a tail that has been lifted off the ground and lengthened by nearly twenty feet.

Opening in June 1996, the Hall of Vertebrate Origins and the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center marked the completion of the project. The Hall of Vertebrate Origins explores one of the most dramatic and remarkable episodes in the history of life — the explosive radiation of vertebrates through the oceans and onto land. The 250 specimens in this hall demonstrate the development of some of the basic physical characteristics that we take for granted in our own bodies, but which were nonetheless revolutionary innovations in the evolution of life. The Orientation Center introduces this story and explains the organizing principle of the halls of vertebrate evolution.

This major project plays a leading role in the Museum's efforts to use its vast collections, its cutting-edge research, and up-to-date exhibition design to increase public awareness of the importance of science both to the understanding of our past and to our future on earth.

The 1995 opening of the dinosaur halls was one of the most eagerly anticipated events in the Museum's 125-year history. The opening reception was attended by some 1,000 people. Shown at right, at the ribbon-cutting that opened the halls to the public, are New York City Parks Commissioner Henry Stern, Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, and New York City Cultural Affairs Commissioner Schuyler Chapin. At center far right are Museum Trustee Frederick P. Rose and Chairman Emeritus William T. Golden at the opening. Also attending were Tess Clairmont and Trustee Richard Gilder, (top far right), and Sharon Klingenstein and Trustee Frederick A. Klingenstein (bottom far right). Above left, Donna Hanover, first lady of The City of New York, talks to students during the opening weeks of the dinosaur halls.
Annual Museum Ball

December 1, 1994; November 30, 1995

The 1994 Annual Ball honored the Museum's 125th anniversary. More than 600 guests attended the Anniversary Gala, celebrating the Museum's history of expedition and research, and its continuing role as one of the nation's preeminent cultural and educational institutions. The Hall of Ocean Life was transformed into an elegant nineteenth-century ballroom for the Gala, taking guests back in time to 1869 — the year of the Museum's founding. New York City Mayor Rudolph W. Giuliani, pictured below with Gala Chairman Constance Spahn (left) and Museum President Ellen V. Futter, welcomed guests to the event. The evening's proceeds of $600,000 were dedicated to ongoing scientific research at the Museum related to the exploration and protection of the natural world.

Similar numbers of guests gathered for dinner and dancing at the 1995 Museum Ball. Chaired by Mrs. John S. Hilson, the event raised more than $700,000 for the Museum's ongoing scientific research. Shown at right are Honorary Chair and Museum Trustee Mrs. Alan J. Blinken, Mrs. Hilson, and the Honorable Ann McLaughlin. At top are Honorary Museum Trustee Jack Rudin and Susan Rudin.
Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival

The Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival, one of the most prestigious showcases for independent filmmakers in the world, is the largest annual film festival in the country to explore cultural diversity through documentary films and videos. Among the highlights of the 1994 Festival was the first retrospective of films by Carma Hinton and Richard Gordon, who are known for their intimate and revealing portraits of life in rural China. A special feature of the 1995 Festival was a series of projects from international film collectives. The 1994 Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival was made possible by support from the Natural Heritage Trust and the New York State Council on the Arts, with additional support from the Swedish Institute and New York University. The 1995 Festival received generous support from the Natural Heritage Trust and the New York State Council on the Arts.

Tribute to the Museum's Anniversary and to William T. Golden

October 18, 1994

More than 350 friends of the Museum gathered to pay tribute both to the Museum on its 125th anniversary and to William T. Golden on the occasion of his 85th birthday. After dinner in the Hall of Ocean Life and remarks by current Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff and Museum President Ellen V. Futter, Mr. Golden was presented with a commemorative plaque from The City of New York by Manhattan Borough President Ruth Messinger (left).

Indigenous Peoples Month

January 1995

In conjunction with the International Decade of the World's Indigenous Peoples, the Museum presented a month of music, dance, lectures, and films celebrating indigenous cultures. Among the many events were a Native American Film Series; a panel discussion of the experiences of and pressures faced by indigenous cultures today; a performance of traditional Bolivian folk music, with a talk on the indigenous people of the Bolivian Andes; and a program of traditional Okinawan dance and music.
**Museum Highlights**

**125th-Anniversary Discovery Tour**

*January 19 – February 21, 1995*

On January 19, 1995, ninety-six friends of the Museum embarked on a study trip, organized by the Museum's Discovery Tours program, that retraced historic Museum expeditions to some of the world's most remote and scientifically significant regions. Joined by Museum curators and other leading scholars, participants traveled to such sites as Mongolia's Gobi Desert; the Amazon River, where Theodore Roosevelt conducted surveys of flora and fauna; and the South Pacific, where Margaret Mead did some of her most important work. Above, members of the tour enjoyed a day of wildlife viewing on the Kinabatagan River, in Sabah, East Malaysia.

**Conference on Biodiversity**

*March 9 and 10, 1995*

In March 1995 the Museum's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation held a major international conference on biodiversity science, “The Living Planet in Crisis: Biodiversity Science and Policy.” The conference addressed the scientific data on the global decline in species diversity; the implications of these findings for the future of human societies; and how policy within national and international institutions can be shaped to respond to these global challenges. Featured at the conference were more than thirty-five prominent scientists, environmental experts, and business and public-policy leaders, as well as more than thirty members of the press. Keynote speaker Peter H. Raven, above, director of the Missouri Botanical Garden, opened the conference with a passionate and personal call for action and involvement.

**Spiders!**

*March 17 – June 4, 1995*

Visitors to the Museum took a closer look at one of Earth's most fascinating life forms in the special exhibition *Spiders!* The centerpiece of this multifaceted exhibition was a display of live tarantulas from North and South America and Africa. Among the many other components were dioramas, a model of a spider's exoskeleton, a video portraying the elaborate courtship rituals of spiders, and interactive devices that helped visitors determine the effectiveness of various web designs. *Spiders!* was organized by the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, and circulated by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. It was made possible through the generous support of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc., with additional funding from the Smithsonian's Special Exhibition Fund.
Expeditions

Launched January 1995

One of the major initiatives of the Museum's anniversary celebration was the launch of its series of “Expeditions.”

These self-guided audio tours make use of a state-of-the-art CD-ROM audio player that enables participants to create their own pathways through the Museum. The first in the series was Expedition: Treasures from 125 Years of Discovery, which highlights fifty selected “treasures” of the Museum. Some of these are on permanent exhibition, while others, such as the molecular laboratory, come from behind the scenes. The second in the series, Expedition: Fossils, takes visitors through the new fourth-floor fossil halls, along the trunk and branches of a “family tree” for vertebrates.

The children's component was an important part of Expedition: Treasures. Shown above, at the ribbon-cutting marking the opening of the Jack and Susan Rudin Exploration Trails Program and the Base Camp for School Groups, are Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, Jack and Susan Rudin, New York City Council Speaker Peter F. Vallone, and Museum President Ellen V. Futter.

Environmental Lecture-Luncheons

April 26, 1995; April 10, 1996

Edward O. Wilson, professor of entomology at Harvard University's Museum of Comparative Zoology, was the guest speaker at the 1995 Environmental Lecture-Luncheon. A tireless champion of biodiversity, Dr. Wilson, who has been a Museum trustee since 1992, delivered an extraordinary lecture on “Biological Wealth” to more than 600 guests. Pictured below, at the luncheon, are Eileen Pulling, luncheon co-chair; Dr. Wilson; Michael J. Novacek, senior vice president and provost at the Museum; Caroline Macomber, Museum trustee and luncheon co-chair; David Luke III, chairman and chief executive officer of Westvaco Corporation; and Helen Evarts, luncheon co-chair. Proceeds from the luncheon were devoted to environmental programs.

Anna Quindlen, renowned journalist, author, and winner of the Pulitzer Prize for commentary, spoke movingly on “The World for Our Children: A Call to Arms” at the 1996 lecture-luncheon. The luncheon was once again chaired by Mmes. Evarts, Macomber, and Pulling. Proceeds from this sixth annual Environmental Lecture-Luncheon were devoted to the Museum's major public-education initiative on biodiversity and the environment.

Annual Winter Dance

March 2, 1995; March 7, 1996

Some 575 guests at the 1995 Winter Dance celebrated Asia's diverse heritage. The theme of the 1996 Winter Dance was “Pearls of the South Seas.” More than 600 guests attended this festive dance and silent auction, which, under the leadership of Whitney and James B. Fairchild and Jennifer and Lawrence G. Creel, raised more than $100,000 for the Museum's scientific expeditions. The Museum is indebted to Tiffany & Co. for its most generous support of the 1996 Winter Dance. Above are 1996 Co-chairs Mr. and Mrs. Fairchild.
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Research Facility Opens

June 1995

The Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Research Facility and Program for Molecular Systematics Studies, a collaborative endeavor of the Museum and The New York Botanical Garden, is dedicated to research in evolutionary biology and conservation genetics, using the vast amount of genetic material available from the collections of both institutions. The facility and program, housed in the Monell Molecular Laboratory, were established through a combined gift to the two institutions from the Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Foundation, Inc. Shown at left, at the inaugural ribbon-cutting and dinner, are Trustee Dorothy Cullman, Lewis B. Cullman, Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, Museum President Ellen V. Futter, and Gregory Long, president of The New York Botanical Garden.

Monell Molecular Laboratory Opens

June 1995

The Museum's newest research facility, the Monell Molecular Laboratory, solidifies the Museum's position at the forefront of research seeking to answer questions that are critical to human survival on Earth. The laboratory is named in recognition of a generous $1 million gift from the Ambrose Monell Foundation, of which Museum Trustee Henry G. Walter, Jr., is a director. This facility, and its proximity to the Museum's vast collections, enables scientists to engage fully in the study of systematics and evolutionary biology, conservation biology, and the impact of human populations and economic factors on species and their habitats. Another major supporter of the project is the National Science Foundation.

Pictured above, at the luncheon held in honor of the opening of the Laboratory, are George F. Barrowclough, chairman and associate curator, Department of Ornithology; Mr. Walter; Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff; Robert DeSalle, associate curator, Department of Entomology; Joel Cracraft, curator, Department of Ornithology; Michael J. Novacek, senior vice-president and provost at the Museum; Museum President Ellen V. Futter; George Rowe, Jr., president and treasurer of the Ambrose Monell Foundation; and Eugene P. Grisanti, vice president and secretary of the Foundation.

May 31, 1995; May 13, 1996

The Museum honored Louis V. Gerstner, Jr., chairman and chief executive officer of International Business Machines Corporation, with its third annual Distinguished Service to Science and Education Award. Mr. Gerstner received the award at a dinner-dance attended by nearly 900 guests. The dinner was co-chaired by Robert E. Allen, chairman and chief executive officer of AT&T Corporation; Richard L. Gelb, former chairman and chief executive officer of Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; and Maurice R. Greenberg, chairman and chief executive officer of American International Group, Inc. Pictured below at the dinner are Mr. Gerstner, Mr. Gelb, Museum President Ellen V. Futter, Mr. Allen, Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, and Mr. Greenberg.

The dinner raised nearly $1 million for the Museum.

The 1996 Award was given to Walter V. Shipley, chairman and chief executive officer of Chase Manhattan Corporation. The dinner honoring Mr. Shipley, which raised approximately $1.5 million, was chaired by Frank A. Bennack, Jr., president and chief executive officer of The Hearst Corporation; Jon S. Corzine, chairman, Goldman Sachs and Company; Mr. Gerstner; and Charles A. Heimbold, Jr., chairman and chief executive officer of Bristol-Myers Squibb Company.

Distinguished Service to Science and Education Awards
Celebrate India
November 4 and 5, 1995
This special program celebrated the rich and diverse living culture of India. Highlights of the weekend event included traditional nomadic and women's crafts, classical music and dance concerts, children's workshops, and lectures on health, cuisine, textiles, and science. At left, children learn about the art of painting lace-like floral designs on hands and feet using henna powder.

Annual Family Party
October 1994 and 1995
The Museum has hosted two Annual Family Parties, each of which were attended by some 2,000 parents and children. The parties included dinner under the Blue Whale, music, dance, storytelling, and crafts, and a treasure hunt throughout the Museum. Mary Solomon, who co-chaired the parties with Brooke Garber-Neidich, is shown at near right with her daughter, Katie, at the first Family Party. Guests at the second Party, shown at far right, included Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff and her granddaughter Elizabeth; Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff; Brooke Garber-Neidich; her son, Stephen Neidich, and daughter, Mallory Neidich; and their friend Amanda Hambrecht.
Kwanzaa Celebration

December – January 1995 – 96

The sights and sounds of a traditional African marketplace were recreated in the Hall of Ocean Life for the Museum's annual celebration of Kwanzaa, a holiday commemorating the splendor and variety of African cultures. This event includes performances of African music and dance, and is one of the Museum's most popular holiday programs. At left, a member of the Drum and Spirit of Africa Society performs at the 1995 celebration.

Amber: Window to the Past

February 10 – September 2, 1996

The gala previews of Amber: Window to the Past, an exhibition that examined both the scientific and cultural significance of amber, highlighted the 1995–96 season. At right, Museum Chairman Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, Prince and Princess Alexander Romanoff, Museum President Ellen V. Futter, and the Honorable Edward I. Koch attended an Amber preview. Below, also at a preview, are trustees of the Ambrose Monell Foundation: Museum Trustee Henry G. Walter, Jr.; Eugene P. Grisanti; and Foundation President George Rowe, Jr.
Africa: The Serengeti, 
IMAX Film

July 1, 1994 – June 30, 1995

Africa: The Serengeti took viewers on an IMAX® safari across the Serengeti plains, often called the most important animal sanctuary on earth. The film explores details of the lives of a wide array of animals — including wildebeests, zebras, giraffes, elephants, leopards, monkeys, baboons, hyenas, jackals, and vultures — as they enact an annual eight-month migration during which approximately two million animals travel a dangerous course from the Serengeti National Park in Tanzania to Kenya’s Maasai Mara Reserve in search of water and greener pastures.

Patrons Circle Reception with James Lovell

February 15, 1996

Formed to honor the Museum’s most committed supporters, the Patrons Circle offers participants a host of special benefits that together create a unique, insider’s view of the Museum. In February patrons enjoyed a lecture followed by a private reception with Captain James Lovell, leader of the ill-fated Apollo 13 space mission. Captain Lovell is shown above autographing his book for Caroline Giuliani as her brother, Andrew, and their mother, New York City First Lady Donna Hanover Giuliani, look on. Next in line is Libby Shutkin, accompanied by her father, John Shutkin, and her mother, Museum President Ellen V. Futter.

Native American Celebration

April 1995 and 1996

During April the Museum held a month-long celebration of Native American cultural traditions. Included in the celebration were free weekend programs of dance, music, film, slide lectures, and discussions exploring the contributions made by Native Americans of North, Central, and South America. The celebration in 1996 was held in conjunction with Powwow Now, a photographic exhibition highlighting the living tradition of the powwow.
Home to many of the nation's leading scientists, the American Museum of Natural History today continues to build on its distinguished tradition of advanced research, seeking to identify and describe the earth and its myriad life forms, and to share the results of this work with a broad public. Museum scientists are retraceing the evolutionary tree, exploring the development and relationships of species, documenting changes in the environment, and chronicling the achievements of human culture — affecting the public's understanding of who we are, where we come from, and where we may be headed.

Indispensable to the Museum's scientific research are its vast collections of specimens and cultural artifacts. These collections include more than 32 million items, less than 2 percent of which is on display in the exhibition halls. The rest, housed in the scientific departments, serves as an important resource for scholars and researchers from around the world in their efforts to understand crucial scientific and environmental issues.

Two projects in particular highlight the Museum's commitment to both science and education. The opening in 1995 of the Museum's new dinosaur halls, and in 1996 of the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center and the Hall of Vertebrate Origins, represents the completion of six new halls that tell the story of vertebrate evolution. These halls are both a superb public exhibition and a visible reminder of the Museum's place at the forefront of research in vertebrate paleontology. Plans for constructing the new Rose Center for Earth and Space, including the rebuilding of the Hayden Planetarium, and developing the new Cullman Hall of the Universe and the Hall of Planet Earth, represent the Museum's response to ever-growing new audiences and to the urgent need for increasing scientific literacy among the general public.

Much of the work carried out by Museum scientists, both on-site and in the field, is concerned with identifying and describing the overwhelming multitude of species that inhabit this planet. Such an accounting of Earth's biodiversity is fundamental to understanding the evolution and organization of life, and provides the key to the myriad roles of living organisms in relation to other species, including our own. This work is of vital importance today, when we are faced with serious and widespread concern over the accelerated degradation of the natural environment. Thus, through biodiversity studies, Museum scientists, who inevitably feel a kinship for the natural world and a responsibility for its stewardship, are working to provide a foundation for rational and feasible conservation practices.

One initiative that addresses this commitment is the new program represented by the Museum's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation. The Center's mission is threefold: to coordinate activities among the Museum's scientists and with those of outside collaborators; to foster research with application to conservation; and to translate and disseminate scientific data and results in ways that are useful to educators and policymakers.

The Center, which recently moved into renovated facilities, now has a director, Francesca Grifo. Prior to her appointment, Dr. Grifo served, from 1993, as program manager for the International Cooperative Biodiversity Groups Program, Fogarty International Center at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Dr. Grifo has
also served as a member of the U. S. delegation to the First Intergovernmental Committee Meeting of the Convention on Biological Diversity.

A spring 1995 conference sponsored by the Center, "Living Planet in Crisis: Biodiversity Science and Policy," was attended by more than 800 people. A white paper based on the conference is being produced.

Trustee and other private support, including a generous $5 million gift from The Starr Foundation, has provided the Center with a strong base for growth. Under Dr. Grifo's direction, the Center has initiated a number of activities and programs, including a grants program for biodiversity research with conservation applications. Under consideration are international scientific efforts — "keystone projects" that will serve as models for biodiversity programs with high scientific and educational impact. Pilot projects now being supported include research and training in the endangered forests of Madagascar, genetic studies of migrating whale populations in the Indian Ocean, and a CD-ROM with digital images of ant species for surveys in tropical rainforests. Additionally, the Center will promote the Museum's role as a convener on important environmental and conservation issues at regional, national, and international levels.

The Museum's scientific efforts are in large part shaped by the dramatic evolution of science itself. For example, the accelerated discoveries and technological advances in the molecular sciences were influential in the development of the Museum's highly successful molecular biology program. This program was responsible for one of the first studies of a gene sequence in truly ancient DNA — from 35-million-year-old termites trapped in amber. It has also applied methods of systematic biology, refined during the last two decades by our own curators, to the analysis of complex gene sequences and massive data sets. Gene analysis software has been written by Museum curators for use on the parallel-processing facility, the first such facility with supercomputer capacity in any museum.
The molecular laboratory program was doubled this year with the opening of a second laboratory, the Monell Molecular Laboratory, in the Department of Ornithology, which will be the site of collaborative work with scientists from The New York Botanical Garden, sponsored by the Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Program for Molecular Systematics Studies. Both laboratories represent new and flourishing centers for student and collaborative research. A core research team of two to four curators in each laboratory currently works with several Ph.D. students, postdoctoral fellows, and research associates.

Such programs elaborate on the Museum's tradition of training new generations of scientists in order to ensure the continuation of high-quality, advanced research in natural sciences. The Museum's doctoral and postdoctoral training program, dating from 1908, is the oldest and largest such program of any scientific museum in the world. Through collaborative Ph.D. programs with Yale University, Columbia University, Cornell University, and the City University of New York, the Museum currently enrolls dozens of graduate students. Working with Museum curators, students study a range of topics, including anthropology, molecular biology, paleontology, and systematics.

As the American Museum of Natural History looks ahead, it is readying itself to address a spectrum of critical issues through its comprehensive program of advanced research and public education. The Museum will increasingly serve as a resource for policymakers while taking an active role in fostering scientific literacy throughout the world. The sustained efforts of all Museum departments are directed toward these crucial goals.

The following accounts by individual scientific departments offer but a glimpse of the breadth of the Museum's scientific efforts, both in the field and in the Museum's laboratories and collections areas. A more complete accounting of the work of each department is available in the Museum Library.

**Anthropology**

The research mission of the Department of Anthropology is to expand our knowledge of humankind in both the biological and cultural realms, and to disseminate the results of these investigations. During the last two fiscal years, curators and other staff members carried out research in diverse areas.

- Curator and Department Chairman Ian Tattersall published a book on the Neanderthals, and, in collaboration with Research Associate Jeffrey Schwartz, pursued a long-term research program on Neanderthal morphology. He also continued collaborative research with Vietnamese colleagues into the paleontology of Vietnam.
- Curator and Dean of Science Craig Morris pursued several projects on Inka archaeology, among them a 1994–95 collaborative project in Bolivia with David Pereira of San Simón University, Cochabamba, that focuses on economic and political aspects of the Inka Empire. In 1995–96 Dr. Morris initiated both new research at a site in the Chinchá Valley in Peru and collaborative investigations of mountaintop offerings and sacrifice in Inka religion and society.
- David Hurst Thomas, curator, investigated variations in late Holocene climate in the American Far West and their effects on human populations of the region, and initiated the compilation and analysis of a database of archaeologically relevant radiocarbon dates from the western United States.
- Charles Spencer, curator, carried out excavations at three sites in Mexico's Oaxaca Valley that date from the period of emergence of the Zapotec state, Mexico's first urban-state society.
Curator Laurel Kendall continued research on popular religion in Korea, in an attempt to understand how traditional practices such as shamanism continue to modify themselves and flourish in the context of a rapidly industrializing economy. She also published a well-received book, *Getting Married in Korea: Of Gender, Morality, and Modernity.*

Enid Schildkrout, curator, pursued her long-term research on issues of ethnicity and power among Muslim immigrants to Kumasi, the Asante capital of Ghana, and on transformations of ethnicity in this milieu.

Robert Carneiro, curator, continued his investigations of the process by which autonomous villages in the Amazon evolved into chiefdoms.

In June 1996 the new state-of-the-art, climate-controlled facility for the Asian ethnological collection was opened. The National Endowment for the Humanities provides major support for the ongoing development of the Department’s pioneering digitally imaged collections database, in which significant advances continue to be made.

**Astronomy and Planetarium**

Research staff and affiliated research associates of the Department of Astronomy have been active in the areas of dwarf galaxies, supernovae, galactic structure, cosmic microwave background radiation, the formation of galaxies, and the formation of structure in the early universe. Planetarium events of these years included the following:

- Neil deGrasse Tyson was named Frederick P. Rose Director of the Hayden Planetarium. Dr. Tyson, who is the first occupant of the Rose Chair, served as acting director of the Planetarium since June 1995. He succeeds William A. Gutsch, who resigned in mid-1995.
- The sky show *Cosmic Mind Bogglers: A Tour of Astronomical Extremes,* which included a “first-hand view” of the big bang, premiered in August 1995. *Seven Windows to the Universe,* which described how astrophysicists learn about the universe by using bands of energy other than visible light, followed in June 1996. Both sky shows were written, produced, and created at the Planetarium.
- Educational sky shows for school groups at all levels as well as for the.

*A Merina silk textile from Madagascar, collected in 1995. The type of weaving displayed in the textile disappeared in Madagascar, but the industry has now been revived. The textile was purchased with funds donated by Robert Goelet, chairman emeritus of the Museum’s Board of Trustees.*
general public continued. Nearly 100,000 school children visited the Planetarium over fiscal years 1995–96.

• In 1995 a retrospective slide show, *Hayden Retrospective: Sixty Years of Bringing the Universe Down to Earth*, narrated by Walter Cronkite, chronicled the scientific offerings and history of the Planetarium.

• An exhibition that profiled Comet Hyakutake and the origin and evolution of comets in general, *Comet Rendezvous*, opened in March 1996.

• Two dozen courses were offered in a number of fields. Workshops for elementary and junior high school teachers on how to effectively demonstrate astronomical phenomena in their own classrooms were reprised.

• The monthly lecture series “Frontiers in Astronomy and Astrophysics” continued in its sixth and seventh years.

• In 1995 the Planetarium and The Planetary Society, of Pasadena, California, co-hosted a panel discussion on the risks and hazards of near-Earth objects. The panel included Dr. Tyson, who served as host and moderator; Nicholas Wade, of the *New York Times*; Freeman Dyson, of the Institute for Advanced Study; J. Richard Gott, of Princeton University; and David Morrison, of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration’s (NASA) Ames Research Center Space Science Division. Timed to coincide with an international scientific conference on near-Earth objects at the United Nations, the event attracted participants from the scientific community and the public.

• The exhibition *The Universe Revealed: Recent Images from the Hubble Space Telescope* was on view from November 1994 through September 1995. *Interpretations of the Cosmos*, featuring art and models used in Planetarium exhibits and slide shows, followed in October 1995.

• Astronomical artist Dennis Davidson continues to assemble a scientific visualization laboratory that will enable complex objects and imagery to be simulated on a computer. This laboratory, made possible by a generous grant from The Perkin Fund, will be used for scientific analysis and for exhibitions and sky shows.

**Earth and Planetary Sciences**

The 1995–96 fiscal years brought numerous changes to the Department, including a change in name from Mineral Sciences to Earth and Planetary Sciences. The new name more accurately reflects the expertise and range of scholarly activities of the Department’s curators and research scientists, and further emphasizes the importance of the earth sciences in natural history. A major renovation and upgrade of the laboratory and office facilities also was completed, as a grant from the National Science Foundation enabled the Department and colleagues at Lamont Doherty Earth Observatory (LDEO) of Columbia University to acquire a new electron microprobe. The new instrument, a Cameca SX100, is jointly owned by the Museum and Columbia University.

• Department Chairman and Curator Edmond A. Mathez is conducting research on the physical properties of rocks with a grant from the Department of Energy (DOE). With Research Scientist Rosamond Kinzler and Research Fellow John Arnason, Dr. Mathez continues studies of large basaltic intrusions and their deposits of platinum and related elements, as well as research with the potential for helping to predict earthquakes. Dr. Mathez and his colleagues are studying the influence of graphitic compounds on electrical conductivity and other physical properties of rocks.

• Curator George E. Harlow has developed a model to account for the unexpected presence of large ions in pyroxene and other minerals formed at high pressure. Dr. Harlow also studied jade-bearing...
rocks from Guatemala and has been trying to determine the source of European jadeite.

- Curator Martin Prinz received a grant from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) for his research on meteorites. Dr. Prinz investigated a sample of a new and rare type of meteorite known as angrite, the origin of which is helping to deduce the nature of materials in the early solar system. He also studied a seldom-found iron meteorite containing basaltic inclusions.

- Research Scientist Robert Fogel received a grant from NASA for experimental work bearing on the origin and early evolution of the solar system. He also performed experiments on silicate melts under oxygen-deficient conditions pertinent to the origins of our and certain other solar systems, and engaged in research relating to volcanic eruptions on the moon.

- Associate Curator James Webster, Dr. Kinzler, and Dr. Mathez received a grant from the National Science Foundation (NSF) for the study of chlorine in volcanic gases. Dr. Webster also conducted experimental and analytical research on the role of water and other volatiles in driving volcanic eruptions and in the formation of certain mineral deposits.

- Curatorial Fellow Albert Leger started a project with colleagues at LDEO to understand the physical and chemical changes attendant on the transition of sediment to rock.

- Research Fellow Michael K. Weisberg worked on primitive meteorites to deduce the range of parent bodies in the early solar system.

- A new vibrational spectroscopy laboratory has been made possible by IBM's donation to the Museum of a Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometer. The laboratory is headed by Dr. Fogel and is being run as a joint facility for Columbia University, IBM, and the Museum.

**Entomology**

Representing more than half of all named species, arthropods (insects, spiders, centipedes, scorpions, and so forth) are the most successful and among the oldest land-dwelling groups of higher organisms on Earth. The activities of the Department of Entomology reflect the diversity of these organisms. Fiscal years 1995–96 brought several significant developments to the Department, in the forms of new staff, research awards, exhibitions, and discoveries.

- David Grimaldi, associate curator and Department chairman, organized the exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past*, which opened in spring 1996. Coinciding with the opening of the exhibition was the announcement of the discovery of the first flower in amber from the Cretaceous period, uncovered during excavations in central New Jersey. Through years of laborious excavation by dedicated volunteers, a collection of more than 1,000 pieces of 90-million-year-old amber from New Jersey has been amassed, all with insects and other life forms in it. Research and fieldwork on New Jersey amber is generously sponsored by Museum Trustee Henry G. Walter, Jr.

- In July 1995 James S. Miller became the new associate curator of Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies). Dr. Miller's general interests are in the evolution of host plant use, color patterns, and mimicry in Lepidoptera. Dr. Miller is sponsor and adviser for Kalbfleisch Postdoctoral Fellow Andrew Brower, who, with Associate Curator Robert DeSalle, is working on the evolutionary relationships of the large family of "brush-footed" butterflies, the Nymphalidae, using characters from DNA and morphology.

- Curator Norman Platnick was awarded a $571,000 National Science Foundation
(NSF) grant for five years of research and fieldwork on ground spiders (superfamily Gnaphosoidae) from Australia and Asia, where hundreds of new species and dozens of new genera exist. Also funded on the grant are postdoctoral fellows Vladimir Ovtsharenko and Kefyn Catley. Dr. Platnick received another NSF award for work to produce a catalog of the world species of spiders.

- Curator Randall T. Schuh received funds from the Australian Museum in Sydney to survey and study the phylline plant bugs from that continent.
- Lee Herman, curator, continued work on two monumental treatises on Coleoptera (beetles). One is a catalog of the world species — minus one subfamily — of the rove beetles, or Staphylinidae, one of the largest families of any organism.
- Curator Jerome Rozen's lifetime research on the nomadine bees is aimed at establishing a phylogeny of these bees. In two field trips to Peru, a new genus of bees was discovered.
- Dr. DeSalle coauthored a paper on a DNA assay for the identification of caviar, which is important in determining whether certain commercial caviars come from endangered species of sturgeons.

- Curator James Carpenter published a world catalog of the species of paper wasps, one group of social vespid wasps. He was coauthor, with Michael Whiting (Sloan Postdoctoral Fellow at the Museum) and Ward Wheeler, Curator, Department of Invertebrates, of a major paper on the relationships of the holometabolous insects, or those insects that have a metamorphosis consisting of a larval and pupal stage.

**Herpetology and Ichthyology**

Fiscal years 1995–96 constituted a busy period for field research by Department staff, whose work continues to enrich the Museum's collections of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles — working libraries of biodiversity.

- Associate Curator Darrel R. Frost collected amphibians and reptiles in the Western Cape Province and in southern Namibia, adding valuable material to the Museum's collections from species-rich southern Africa. With funding from the National Science Foundation (NSF), Dr. Frost and Tom Titus (University of Oregon) continued their study of molecular and morphological evolution within iguanian lizards.
- Associate Curator Melanie L. J. Stiassny, who has been working in Africa and Madagascar, initiated new field research in Ethiopia and completed a preliminary survey of the fishes of the Tarangire National Park, in Tanzania. In addition, Dr. Stiassny received ongoing NSF funding for her continuing Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) Program. This highly successful program brings students into the Museum to work on research projects specifically designed for undergraduate involvement. It also includes round-table discussions and structured seminars. The program's goals are to introduce students to the challenge and excitement of original research in systematic and comparative evolutionary biology, and to instill in them a desire to continue research careers in these fields.
- The field survey of the amphibians and reptiles of Tarangire National Park was continued by Curatorial Associate Linda S. Ford and Research Associate Michael W. Klemens, in collaboration with the University of Dar es Salaam, the Tanzania National Parks Authority, and the Tanzanian Commission for Science and Technology.
• In South America, Curator Charles J. Cole and Associate Carol R. Townsend continued their herpetological survey of Guyana in collaboration with the Smithsonian Institution's "Biological Diversity of the Guianas" program.
• Chairman and Curator Charles W. Myers coordinated the Robert G. Goelet American Museum of Natural History — TERRAMAR Expedition to the northwestern tepuis, or table mountains, in southern Venezuela. Also, final-year funding was received for Dr. Myers's NSF facilities grant for computerization of the herpetological database and extensive loan-invoice records. This project was successfully completed by the Herpetology staff; time formerly spent on paperwork is now given to collection care and service to the scientific community.
• Curator Gareth Nelson continued to build the world's largest collection of fish skeletons through his work in Australia and the Gulf of Mexico.
• Collections Registrar Barbara Brown and Field Associate James Van Tassell participated in the Canary Island Sea Life Expedition, and made a collection of the inshore fishes of the region. Ralf Britz, Kalbfleisch Research Fellow, collected fishes relevant to his research in Malaysia and Singapore. Research Associate Klaus Kallman worked in southern Mexico on a group of geographically restricted fishes.

Invertebrates
Through the combined efforts of the curatorial and support staff and research associates and fellows, the Department of Invertebrates aims to enhance our understanding of the diversity and complexity of invertebrates, and of the immense contribution of these animals to biodiversity on Earth today and in the past.
• Chairman and Curator Neil H. Landman continues to focus on the systematics and life history of shelled cephalopods. He is presently involved in a project on the systematics and evolution of Late Cretaceous ammonoids. With Research Associate J. Kirk Cochran, Dr. Landman also completed a project on the early life history of *Nautilus belauensis*.
• Curator Niles Eldredge's book *Dominion* traces the historical change in the relationship between humans and their environment and how this has contributed to the biodiversity crisis. Dr. Eldredge also continued his collaboration with Carlton Brett (University of Rochester) and Bruce Lieberman (Harvard University) on an extensive National Science Foundation (NSF)-supported project evaluating patterns of stasis and change in Devonian invertebrates.
• Associate Curator Ward Wheeler, with Research Fellow David Gladstein, developed an improved algorithm for comparing molecular data from various organisms to assess their phylogenetic relationships.
• Assistant Curator Alan Harvey pursued his studies of the evolution of settlement and metamorphosis strategies in hermit crabs and related taxa. In addition, he completed an analysis of the phylogenetic relationships of porcelain crabs.
• William K. Emerson became curator *emeritus* in 1995, and has continued his studies of Recent conid gastropods. In collaboration with Henry W. Chaney (Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History), Dr. Emerson undertook a zoogeographic review of the twenty-four species of *Cypraeidae* (cowrie snails) from the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean.
• Norman D. Newell, curator *emeritus*, in collaboration with Research Associate Donald W. Boyd, published a systematic monograph on the pectinoid marine mollusks that dominated the close of the Paleozoic Era. In addition, Dr. Newell has continued to study mass extinctions as well as the degradation and preservation of the environment.
Mammalogy
The American Museum of Natural History has been involved in scientific investigations of mammals since its inception more than 125 years ago. As in the past, the Department today maintains a worldwide focus, with curators pursuing their investigations in contexts that range from South American rainforests to deep caves on West Indian islands.

- Chairman and Curator Ross MacPhee, with the collaboration of Scientific Assistant Clare Flemming and Research Associate Don McFarlane (Claremont McKenna College), undertook fieldwork supported by the National Science Foundation (NSF) in Jamaica as part of a program to identify recently extinct mammals throughout the Greater Antilles. With the knowledge gained on this and other expeditions, it will be possible to establish a firmer framework for understanding the dramatic decline in Antillean biodiversity.
- In a related project, Dr. MacPhee and Ms. Flemming are undertaking a critical evaluation of the worldwide evidence for mammalian losses since A.D. 1500. This investigation will provide a basis for scientists and policymakers interested in concretely measuring how mammalian biodiversity has decreased since the beginning of European expansion.
- At the International Conference on Biodiversity Science and Public Policy, hosted by the Museum in March 1995, Dr. MacPhee and his co-worker Preston Marx (Aaron Diamond AIDS Research Center) proposed that highly lethal diseases ("hyperdiseases"), introduced by humans as they spread across the planet, might have been to blame for hundreds of mammalian extinctions during the past 40,000 years.
- Associate Curator Robert S. Voss, Assistant Curator Nancy B. Simmons, Scientific Assistant Darrin Lunde, and Research Assistant Andrea Peffley completed their fifth season of intensive collecting at Paracou, a locality in the rainforest of French Guiana. Initiated with collaborators from the Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle in Paris, this project aims to create an inventory of the mammalian fauna in a single rainforest locality by application of many different collecting methods. As a result of this effort, the team has been able to document the presence of the largest number of mammal species (139) ever recovered at one site. This work provides a rigorous basis for evaluating biological diversity in threatened environments.
- Dr. Simmons is completing NSF-funded studies concerned with bat evolution, in particular a major study of the relationships of bat families using features of the skeleton and muscular system.
- Archbold Curator Guy G. Musser has completed a major study of Asian mice of the genus Apodemus, in collaboration with Scientific Assistant Eric M. Brothers and Research Associates Michael D. Carleton (National Museum of Natural History, Washington, D.C.) and Rainer Hutterer (Museum Alexander Koenig,
preparing taxonomic revisions of South and Central American rice rats (genus *Oryzomys*), with the collaboration of Dr. Carleton, Mr. Brothers, and Dr. Alfred L. Gardner (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). These studies are a critical first step for biodiversity surveys now being undertaken in endangered New World tropical ecosystems.

**Ornithology**
The Department of Ornithology documents and interprets patterns of avian biodiversity, evolution, and systematics. Department activities involve the latest technology, as well as field expeditions and an international program of lecturing and training.

- In June 1995 most of the Department’s molecular research moved into the new Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Research Facility and Program for Molecular Systematics, housed in the Monell Molecular Laboratory. Intensive studies of DNA were quickly inaugurated. The new facility was funded through gifts from the Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Foundation, Inc., the Ambrose Monell Foundation, and the National Science Foundation (NSF). In addition, a new automated DNA sequencer was acquired through funding from The City of New York.
- Thanks to a grant from the U.S. Forest Service, Department Chairman and Associate Curator George Barrowclough and Research Associate Jeffrey Groth are using the new facility to continue their research on the genetics and taxonomic status of threatened Spotted Owls.
- On the Robert G. Goelet American Museum of Natural History — TERRAMAR Expedition to the western tepuis, or table mountains, of Venezuela’s Amazonas state, Dr. Barrowclough, Scientific Assistant Paul Sweet, and an international team of botanists, entomologists, herpetologists, ornithologists, and mammalogists inventoried biodiversity of three poorly known tepuis.
- In two other expeditions, research associated with projects on South American birds was pursued in Argentina and the Falkland Islands by Curator François Vuilleumier, and in central and northern Argentina by Chapman Fellow Terry Chesser.
- Curator Joel Cracraft devoted substantial energy to developing the “Systematics Agenda 2000” program in an international arena. This initiative of several professional systematics societies is endeavoring to promote a basic program of research and training in biodiversity and systematics science in our current era of unprecedented extinction rates.

**Vertebrate Paleontology**
Scientists in the Department of Vertebrate Paleontology carry out research around the globe, tracing the evolution and relationships of vertebrates, animals with backbones. During the last several years, the Department has also been heavily involved in establishing the new, now complete halls of vertebrate evolution. Important fieldwork and collections research continues.
- On June 2, 1995, the long-awaited and well-publicized dinosaur halls opened to the public (see pages 10–11; 38–41). In keeping with the overall theme of the new fourth-floor halls, the dinosaurs are
organized not in chronological order, but according to their evolutionary relationships. Curator Eugene Gaffney and Associate Curator Mark Norell, with Lowell Dingus, project director for the fourth-floor renovation, worked most closely with the creation of the dinosaur and other fourth-floor fossil halls.

- June 1996 marked the completion of the fossil-halls project, with the opening of the Hall of Vertebrate Origins and the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center. The six new halls now occupying the Museum’s entire fourth-floor exhibition space use the finest examples in the Museum’s remarkably comprehensive collection to reconstruct the most important events in the long history of animals with backbones.

- Chairman and Curator Richard Tedford continued his efforts to report comprehensively on the geology and paleontology of another key Asian site, the Yushe Basin, of southeastern Shanxi Province, China. With Research Associate Larry Flynn (Harvard University), former Institute of Vertebrate Paleontology and Paleoanthropology (IVPP, Beijing) Director Zhanxiang Qiu, and many Chinese colleagues from IVPP, work on the large fauna from these Miocene and Pliocene deposits is being brought together in monographic form.

- In Mongolia, on the joint ongoing research project with the Mongolian Academy of Sciences, Provost and Curator Michael Novacek and Dr. Norell, with Principal Preparator Amy Davidson, Research Associate James Clark (George Washington University), and postdoctoral fellow Luis Chiappe, continue to sample the extraordinarily fossiliferous Late Cretaceous Ukhaa Tolgod site, in the western Gobi. In 1995 the team, along with Mongolian Academy of Sciences paleontologist Demberlyn Dashzeveg, found remarkable specimens, including a partial skeleton of Oviraptor sitting on a clutch of the same type of eggs that contained the embryonic oviraptorid skeleton collected the previous year. Many more spectacular dinosaur and mammal specimens were collected in these Cretaceous sites in 1996. This work
was supported by the National Science Foundation (NSF), the Jaffe Foundation, the National Geographic Society, and several other sources

- North of the Gobi, in Mongolia's "Valley of Lakes," Curator Malcolm McKenna continued his work with Dr. Dashzeveg and Priscilla McKenna to collect and document the geology of the Oligocene Hsanda Gol Formation.
- Part of Dr. Gaffney's research derived from his work on the Hall of Vertebrate Origins, which includes a reconstruction of the skeleton of the largest known turtle, the Venezuelan Stupendemys, dating from the Pliocene epoch. He also continued his review of the side-necked turtles, the pleurodires.
- Curator John Maisey continues his work on food-chain reconstruction within the fish fauna of the early Cretaceous Santana Formation, in Brazil. He is also exploring the zoogeographic affinities of the Santana fishes with similar faunas on the Gondwana continents.
- Support from the NSF has been granted to Research Associates Xiaoming Wang, for work with Dr. Tedford on the evolution of the extinct borophagine canids, and Jin Meng, for work with Dr. McKenna on the origins and relationships of rabbits and rodents.

Field Stations
Black Rock Forest

The Black Rock Forest Field Station in Cornwall, New York, founded by Chairman Emeritus William Golden, is jointly administered by a consortium of research and educational institutions, of which the American Museum of Natural History is a founding member. Programs are coordinated by Black Rock Forest Director William Schuster.

- Fifteen research studies have been pursued by a variety of institutions within the 3,750-acre Black Rock Forest during the period July 1994 through June 1996. More than 10,000 students at all levels visited the Forest during the period, for stays ranging from an afternoon to more than one month.
- In the period covered by this Report, James Webster and Albert Leger, from the Museum's Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, were awarded grants for the investigation of chlorine-rich minerals associated with magnetite concentrations at Black Rock Forest.

Great Gull Island

The years 1995 and 1996 were outstanding ones for the Great Gull Island Project, a long-term study of Common and Roseate Terns. Fieldwork is headquartered on Great Gull Island, at the eastern end of Long Island Sound, where nesting populations of both species are the largest in the hemisphere.

- In 1995 and 1996, funded by the Bernice Barbour Foundation and the Norcross Wildlife Foundation, Great Gull Island Project staff successfully searched for wintering Roseate Terns in South America.
- Funding from the Gordon Fund and the Drumcliff Foundation has enabled the Project to computerize twenty-six years of data on all nests and eggs marked on the island each season, as well as on the 267,255 Common Terns and 21,701 Roseate Terns that have been banded.

**Southwestern Research Station**

The Southwestern Research Station, founded in 1955, is located in the Chiricahua Mountains of southeastern Arizona. The Station provides excellent facilities for scientists from around the world to study in one of the most ecologically exciting places on Earth.

- With financial support from the National Science Foundation (NSF) and matching Museum moneys, the Station constructed a new live animal holding facility, a collections/library addition to the Osborn Memorial Laboratory, a general-use computer room, and an administrative office. This NSF grant was the third received since 1989 for new construction at the Station. A fourth was awarded for construction of a duplex housing unit.
- Station Director Wade C. Sherbrooke continued his research on the biology of horned lizards. His studies reveal that these lizards recognize distinct classes of predators and respond with defensive behaviors specific to each of them. He is also working with Mexican herpetologists on little-known horned lizard species from southern Mexico.
- In the two-year period of this Report, twelve students received funds from the Southwestern Research Station Student Support Fund, eight from the Theodore Roosevelt Memorial Fund, and two from the Chapman Fund. The breadth of their interests is wide, ranging from host-queen killing by queens of the socially parasitic ants *Polyergus breviceps*, to the physiological consequences of asexuality on *Cnemidophorus* lizards, to stream insect ecology, and beyond.

The Station hosted nearly 2,020 overnight guests in 1995–96. These included scientists, students, members of conservation workshops, visitors from tour groups, and naturalists.

**St. Catherines Island**

In 1975 the American Museum of Natural History entered into an agreement with The Edward John Noble Foundation to encourage and facilitate archaeological research on St. Catherines Island, off the coast of Georgia. To date, the Noble Foundation has enabled literally hundreds of advanced students and scientists to carry out research on various aspects of the natural and cultural history of the island. The results of these inquiries have been reported in numerous popular publications, scientific papers, and research monographs.

- From 1979 through 1981 the archaeological research team conducted a systematic 20 percent randomized sample of the entire island. They found 140 previously-unknown archaeological sites and are currently analyzing the results of more than 1,000 test excavations.
- Since 1981 David Hurst Thomas, curator, Department of Anthropology, has been exploring in detail the archaeological record of St. Catherines Island of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, a period marked by the influence of Jesuit missionaries, who had probably arrived on the island in 1566.

**Interdepartmental Laboratories**

The Interdepartmental Laboratories (IDL) furnish analytical imaging resources for Museum research staff and are the Museum’s central computer-networking resource, providing electronic mail and Internet-access facilities, and taking a lead in institution-wide computerization efforts.
In the area of analytical imaging, IDL has received funding from New York City to install a digital confocal laser scanning microscope and Silicon Graphics scientific visualization station as a complement to the parallel computing cluster for DNA alignment analysis in the Molecular Biology Laboratories. The confocal microscope will permit three-dimensional visualization of microscopic specimens and will support, for example, the Museum's new research efforts in embryological and developmental research. The workstation will permit visualization of confocal imaging and other three-dimensional datasets.

- The Museum has invested in network resources that have greatly aided staff in communication and in accessing and sharing information over computer networks. The networked computer systems are important components of our efforts to enhance scientific research and education and public outreach.

- A grant from the Department of Commerce has provided funds for upgrading the Internet connection, and for workstations to access the Internet, as part of our NATUREnet project. This connection provides improved service and allows exploration of new classes of services, such as live video feeds, over the Internet.

Molecular Systematics Laboratory

During the past two fiscal years, researchers in the Molecular Systematics Laboratory, under the direction of Robert DeSalle, associate curator, Department of Entomology, and Ward Wheeler, associate curator, Department of Invertebrates, have continued to investigate molecular aspects of systematics and evolution. One of the ongoing themes of research in the Laboratory is the integration of molecular data with other aspects of Museum research. Twenty investigators study broad-ranging topics, from the systematics of African plants to the population genetics of whales, to the genetics of caviar. The program fostered in this laboratory complements those of the new molecular laboratory in the Department of Ornithology.

- Dr. Wheeler and postdoctoral fellows Michael Whiting and David Gladstein have been working with Department of Entomology Curator James Carpenter to integrate behavioral and morphological data with the molecular sequences generated in the Laboratory.

- Dr. Whiting continued his research as a Sloan-National Science Foundation (NSF) fellow, working with Dr. DeSalle on the developmental genetics of insect evolution.

- The research program in Drosophila phylogeny and development proceeded with postdoctoral fellow Donat Agosti and several graduate students. Dr. DeSalle continues to survey the evolution of DNA and development in Hawaiian Drosophila.

- Postdoctoral fellow Daniel Janies has been studying bizarre developmental schemes in starfish. Peter Walsh, a New York Consortium for Evolutionary Primatology (NYCEP) fellow, is studying the conservation dynamics of chimpanzees and gorillas. Two other NSF-supported postdoctoral fellows, Varuni Mallampalli and Andrew Brower, are studying menatoceran fly phylogenetics and numphalid butterflies, respectively.
Enhancing science literacy in the United States is one of the most urgent needs our country faces today. Even as the nation turns its attention to the skies in search of a comet, contemplates the possibility of life on other planets, and continues its fascination with dinosaurs, for too many people science remains remote, difficult, and complex. The American Museum of Natural History has an unusual opportunity to address this issue — to encourage audiences of all ages and interests to explore the wonders of human culture and the natural world and to experience the excitement and adventure of science. This is the mission of the Museum’s Department of Education, which uses the Museum’s vast resources, including its research, collections, and exhibitions, to interpret and explain science to the public, thereby increasing science literacy and fulfilling the Museum’s historical goal of “furnishing popular instruction.”

The Department of Education, which has a broad and growing mandate within the Museum, seeks to heighten the experience of all visitors, by contributing to the design of exhibitions and developing programs and materials. It serves as a resource for New York City schools and communities, pursuing opportunities to extend and enrich the curriculum and to support the diverse educational needs of children, families, and adults. And increasingly, it is building on its experience in educating on site and in New York to create a national presence in science education.

Hundreds of thousands of students, along with schools and teachers, are served every year through workshops, courses for college credit, and visits to the Museum, for which they are prepared and supported by curriculum resources and workshops. Tens of thousands of students benefit from special single and multi-visit workshops, performances, and hands-on sessions led by Museum instructors, including special education instructors, scientists, and consultants. During the period covered by this Report, the Discovery Room and the Alexander M. White Natural Science Center served more than 200,000 children, parents, and teachers, providing intimate and active learning experiences for young children, families, and special education classes. A program of some twenty-five multi-week, after-school workshops for teenagers, ranging in focus from field ecology and archaeology to DNA testing and microscopy, extends their learning well beyond the classroom.

Lectures, field trips, and workshops covering subjects from birding to earthquakes, gospel music to Native American cultures, and Hudson River geology to gorilla conservation, attract large audiences of adults, children, and families. The year-long multi-cultural program draws some 50,000 people to presentations, panel discussions, films, music, drama, and dance from around the world. The Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival, now completing its second decade, continues to offer a fascinating program of screenings, complemented by symposia for scholars and filmmakers and programs for New York City high-school students. A traveling version of the festival visits museums and universities across the country.

The Department pursues a variety of important outreach programs as well. The Moveable Museum, a collaborative project of the Museum, Brooklyn Botanic Garden, New York Hall of Science, Queens Botanical Garden, Queens Museum of Art, Staten Island Children's Museum, and Wave Hill, is equipped with...
changing exhibitions and state-of-the-art multimedia, and travels to schools and communities throughout New York City. Special programs for children living in shelters invite young people and their families to explore the wonders of the Museum and life behind the scenes; adolescents can learn about the career opportunities at a large cultural institution. 

Through the Precollege Science Collaborative for Urban Minority Youth, high-school students drawn from across New York City have a two-year opportunity to pursue research projects under the tutelage of scientists from the Museum and cooperating institutions and to attend an extensive program of science-rich seminars and workshops. As a partner in the New York City Museum School and through an intensive collaboration with I.S. 44, the Museum serves as a resource for rigorous interdisciplinary study and as a site for independent student research and investigation.

The goal of these efforts is to nurture and respond to the profound and driving need in every one of us to explore and understand the universe and our place within it.

In the coming year, the Department will explore ways to increase and broaden the Museum’s educational impact. On site, it is developing methods to enrich the experiences of visitors: training some forty young people through a youth employment program to work with and develop programs for camp groups during the summer; preparing a large corps of knowledgeable and resourceful adult volunteers who will be in the halls teaching groups of students, engaging visitors with artifacts and specimens, and conducting hands-on activities; and experimenting with different formats and technologies for materials and programs that will complement exhibitions. With schools, the focus is on aligning the Museum’s educational efforts with initiatives that can support and improve science education: linking the Museum’s content resources to the latest curriculum standards and frameworks; designing professional development programs for teachers in collaboration with school, district, and citywide efforts; and exploring ways to use technology to sustain relationships with students and teachers. Finally, through its Department of Education, the Museum will develop strategies, partnerships, and programs and materials that build on its scientific resources and that take advantage of the capabilities of technology to contribute to the national effort to promote public understanding of science.
Permanent and temporary exhibitions are a crucial means of interpreting and making visible the scientific work that is at the heart of the Museum, and of educating the public about important scientific issues that affect the daily lives of humankind.

The special exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past* opened in February 1996 and enjoyed strong attendance throughout its run, which ended in early September 1996. The exhibition, which originated at the Museum, presented an extraordinary collection of amber specimens and carved amber objects from this institution as well as beautiful art objects made of amber from around the world. A unique element of the display was a realistically constructed diorama that re-created an ancient Dominican amber forest, dramatically illustrating the type of environment in which the fossil amber on exhibition was formed. This display was designed and created entirely by Department of Exhibition staff, several members of which traveled to Costa Rica to collect specimens and make molds of plants for reproduction. *Amber* will be traveling to other venues, including the Smithsonian Institution, the Milwaukee Public Museum, and the California Academy of Sciences.
Thanks to the continuing support of the Arthur Ross Foundation, the Museum presented a number of exhibitions in the Akeley Gallery over the past two years, including Planet Peru, Pow Wow Now, and The First 125 Years, the last of which featured images of people encountered by Museum staff through more than a century of international travel.

Witness, on view in Gallery 77 from March through October 1996, presented stunning black-and-white and color photographs of endangered and threatened species. This beautiful and moving exhibition was created by the California Academy of Sciences.

Empires Beyond the Great Wall: The Heritage of Genghis Khan featured a remarkable array of ancient art and cultural treasures from Inner Mongolia dating from the second millennium B.C. through the reigns of Genghis Khan and his grandson, Kubilai Khan, in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. The exhibition, on view at the Museum in the fall of 1994, was organized by the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County under special dispensation from the Chinese Central Government and the Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region. The organizing curator for the Museum showing was Laurel Kendall, curator, Department of Anthropology.

In the period covered by this Report, the Exhibition Department’s multimedia staff “published” a new edition of the Electronic Newspaper, the successful exhibition-updating system that was created for the Hall of Human Biology and Evolution. The Department also created several computer-interactive display stations for the fourth-floor Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center. A second “Expedition,” or CD-ROM-based audio tour, was created for all six of the new fossil halls.

Traveling exhibitions are a means of extending the Museum’s reach to other sites. The exhibition Global Warming will complete its national tour with showings at the National Museum of Natural History, in Washington, D.C., and at Biosphere 2, in Oracle, Arizona.

Permanent exhibitions are not only a critical educational tool but are also the expression of the Museum’s ongoing scientific research. The fourth-floor fossil halls, completed with the opening of the dinosaur halls, the Hall of Vertebrate Origins, and the Wallach Orientation Center, represents a superb example of
an exhibition that expresses scientific discovery and methodology.

Work continues on the hall of biodiversity, a spectacular new permanent exhibition hall scheduled to open in spring 1998. The 11,000-square-foot hall will illustrate the importance of biodiversity and describe the threats created by human alteration to and destruction of habitat. This important exhibition is organized by a team assembled from several departments within the Museum. Niles Eldredge, curator, Department of Invertebrates, leads the team, which includes Joel Cracraft, curator, Department of Ornithology, Sidney Horenstein, coordinator of environmental programs, and Francesca Grifo, director of the Center for Biodiversity and Conservation. Willard Whitson, senior exhibits developer and interim director of the Department of Exhibitions, was in charge of exhibition development during the period covered by this Report. Ralph Appelbaum Associates is creating the exhibition design, and James Stewart Polshek and Partners is overseeing the architectural renovations. A crucial step in the development of the hall of biodiversity is one of the largest collection expeditions in the Museum's history, in preparation for the creation of the hall's centerpiece — a replica of a section of the Dzanga-Ndoki rainforest in the Central African Republic.

Preparators Jeanne Kelly (right) and Marilyn Fox paint the background for the specimen of the Cretaceous fish Xiphactinus. A skeletal cast of the same species hangs overhead.
The new Hall of Saurischian Dinosaurs. From left: Tyrannosaurus rex, Allosaurus, and Apatosaurus (formerly called Brontosaurus).
Library Services
The Library continues to implement its plans for automation and an on-line public access catalog (OPAC). With a generous gift from former Museum President Robert G. Goellet, the Library acquired the Voyager system Endeavor for OPAC, for serials control, cataloging, and acquisitions. The Voyager OPAC system finally went into operation in February 1996. OPAC is a major step in the initiative to create a comprehensive natural history database. The Art Collection has been added to the database of monographs and serials, and the Photographic and Film Collections are in the process of being entered. A rich resource is now easily accessible after twenty years of planning, inventorying, cataloging, and classifying. Access to OPAC is available throughout the Museum via the local area network, and on the World Wide Web.

In 1996, under a U.S. Department of Education Title II-C grant, the reclassification, recataloging, and conversion of nearly 70,000 titles to an automated database was completed.

The Library continues to play a key role as a repository for documentation of the Museum’s history as well as its current accomplishments, and is increasingly used for background research for Museum projects, exhibitions, publications, and videos. In the last two years, in addition to Library research for several exhibitions, and for the “Expedition” program and its accompanying publication, exhibit designers, preparators, and curators completing the fossil-halls renovation searched the Library’s photographs of specimens, casts, Museum expeditions, and personalities. For the Hall of Vertebrate Origins, scientific literature, early anatomical drawings, illustrations in rare books, and photographs were sought for documentation, signage elements, and for use in the guide booklet.

A number of loans of Library materials were made to other institutions in the last two years. In 1995 these included the Frederick MacMonnies sculpture of Theodore Roosevelt, The Rough Rider, and the Philip de Laslo portrait of Roosevelt, both loaned to Governor George Pataki for his office and residence; and eleven paintings by James Perry Wilson, borrowed by the Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, for an exhibition on the art of Perry Wilson. In 1996 the National Museum of Wildlife Art in Jackson Hole, Wyoming, borrowed two bronze sculptures by Carl Akeley, Old Man of Mikeno and Wounded Comrade, for Visions from the Veld.

Also in 1996, footage from the Film Collection was selected for inclusion in programs such as National Geographic’s “Virunga,” the WGBH-TV/NOVA program “The Eclipse of the Century,” and Panther Productions’ “The Big Five of Africa.” Excerpts from the Museum’s Central Asiatic Expedition films were used by NHK Broadcasting in Tokyo and by Wall-to-Wall Television of London’s Paleoworld series.

In the last two fiscal years, many gifts of books, photographs, manuscripts, films, and art were received, among them eight chromolithographs of marine mammals and sharks by the noted artist and author Richard Ellis, and a gift from Gilbert Michaels of a bronze jaguar by Eli Harvey, cast in 1908. In 1996 the Library received several gifts linked to the Museum’s past: Hiawatha Estes donated an oil painting of Clyde Fisher (1931), late head of the Planetarium; Margot Bogert Campbell contributed four photograph albums from the Museum’s William D. Campbell Africa Expedition (1936–37); Robert Kaisen donated a diary kept by his uncle Peter Kaisen on the Museum’s Third Central Asiatic Expedition (1921–30); Gordon Van Gelder transferred papers and correspondence spanning the career of his father, Richard Van Gelder; as a chairman and curator of the Mammalogy Department; and George and Gloria Duck donated color slides of the Arctic, Peru, and Jordan. An especially valuable and unique gift of Thomas Broderick’s Herbarium (1672) was donated by Ronald S. Wilkinson. In 1996 Kenneth and Ann Chambers made a donation to the Polar Regions Research Collection, which their funding created. Additionally, two grants, for the conversion of nitrate negatives to safety film and for the preservation of Carl Akeley photographs, were received from the New York State Library’s Discretionary Grant Program; and Florence Fearington contributed funds for the continuing preservation of malacology books.

Grants and Fellowships
The Grants and Fellowships Programs broaden the Museum’s base of scientific investigation by reinforcing its commitment to the education and training of scientists. Each year these programs — the Research and Museum Fellowship Program, the Graduate Student Fellowship Program, the International Graduate Student Fellowship Program, the Research Grants Program, and the Research Experiences for Undergraduates Program — provide opportunities for a diverse group of more than 250 undergraduate and graduate students, postdoctoral investigators, and estab-
lished scientists from the United States and abroad to conduct research in partnership with Museum scientists. This year's international participants, from Africa, Australia, China, Great Britain, India, Indonesia, Madagascar, Mexico, the Netherlands, Russia, South America, and Ukraine, have not only enriched the exchange of scientific ideas, but have fostered key relationships between the Museum and foreign institutions.

Since its inception twelve years ago, the highly competitive Research and Museum Fellowship Program has supported ninety postdoctoral scientists engaged in independent research for a limited period of time, usually one or two years. The Graduate Student Fellowship Program, an educational partnership with selected universities, is dedicated to the training of Ph.D. candidates. The Museum has joint programs with Columbia University in vertebrate and invertebrate paleontology, anthropology, molecular biology, and earth and planetary sciences; with Cornell University in entomology; with the City University of New York in evolutionary biology; and with Yale University in molecular biology/systematics. With the support of the recently established International Graduate Student Fellowship Program, the Museum successfully recruited five international students to pursue doctoral degrees focusing on systematics, biodiversity issues, and conservation biology. Through this exciting initiative, students develop the expertise to foster and advance environmental conservation and policymaking in their own countries.

During the period covered by this Report, Research Experiences for Undergraduates, a summer internship program supported by the National Science Foundation (NSF), in 1995–96 immersed twenty-four students in the challenges and excitement of original research at the Museum. Under the direction of Melanie L.J. Stiassny, associate curator in the Department of Herpetology and Ichthyology, this program, which has completed its eighth summer, promotes student participation in discussions and special lectures focusing on evolutionary biology, systematics, the biodiversity crisis, conservation, and career development.

In the last two fiscal years, the Grants Program supported 403 predoctoral candidates and postdoctoral investigators. The Program awarded eighty-six Frank M. Chapman Memorial Fund grants in ornithology; 117 Lerner-Gray Fund for Marine Research grants; 100 Theodore Roosevelt Memorial Fund grants in North American zoology and paleozoology; and ten Southwestern Research Station Student Support Fund grants. Collection Study Grants enabled ninety graduate students and scientists to study the collections of the Departments of Anthropology, Entomology, Herpetology and Ichthyology, Invertebrates, Mammalogy, Ornithology, and Vertebrate Paleontology. The Grants and Fellowships programs are made possible by the generosity of many donors and grants from funding agencies, including: the Esther Hoffman and William Beller Fund, the Frank M. Chapman Memorial Fund, the S.C. and P. Coleman Memorial Fund, the Lincoln Ellsworth Fund, the Hoffman Research Fund, the International Graduate Student Fellowship Fund, the Franklin H. Kalbfleisch Endowment Fund, the Lerner-Gray Fund for Marine Research, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the National Science Foundation, the Theodore Roosevelt Memorial Fund, the Anthony and Madeline W. Traina Fund, and the U.S. Department of Energy.

**Natural History Magazine**

In 1996 Bruce Stutz, a former member of *Natural History*’s editorial board, became the magazine’s editor-in-chief. With the guidance of Mr. Stutz and the magazine’s publisher, Linda Cherry, *Natural History* underwent some significant changes during the last year. In February 1996 the first redesign of the magazine in nearly thirty years was completed. New features and columns and many new writers and photographers contributed to the updated look of the magazine, which will celebrate its centennial in the year 2000.

While keeping to its tradition of bringing its readers a broad range of scientific research and thought written by scientists themselves, the magazine now adds the work of journalists and photojournalists who, on worldwide assignment for *Natural History*, cover contemporary science, environmental issues, and international cultures. In addition, the magazine now features book excerpts, CD-ROM reviews, and information on Internet sites. “A Matter of Taste,” the magazine’s column on food and culture, was revived and is now written by Robb Walsh, winner of the 1995 James Beard Award in food writing. *Esquire*’s cultural critic, Mark Jacobson, has begun writing on world music and culture for *Natural History*.

The year 1996 was highlighted by a special issue of the magazine devoted to dinosaur science, which appeared in conjunction with the opening of the Museum’s new dinosaur halls. Other articles that year covered a variety of scientific subjects for a
general audience, from animal behavior, archaeology, and astronomy to biomechanics, folklore, genetics, paleontology, and physiology.

Some groundbreaking pieces incorporating the new editorial approach in 1995 included a photo essay commissioned by *Natural History* on the female musicians of a school for the blind in Cairo. That November piece won a 1995 World Press Photo award for the magazine and for photographer Lori Grinker. In December 1995 readers were offered a look at some of the latest research regarding mammalian (including human) motherhood. The issue featured an essay by researcher Sarah Blaffer Hrdy, accompanied by reports from scientists studying the origins of what we commonly (but mistakenly) know as “maternal instincts.”

In January 1996 botanist Douglas Daly reported on the true causes of the Irish potato famine and explored the possibilities of potato blight returning. Museum anthropologist Enid Schildkrout teamed up with photographer Frank Fournier to produce an intimate journey through Ghana for the February 1996 issue. In March 1996 *Natural History* readers were the first to get complete details on compounds in the environment that can disrupt both human and animal endocrine systems. This story was by *Natural History* principal researcher Theo Colburn.

One of the new features of the magazine was expanded anecdotal reporting and reporting of events taking place at the Museum. In March 1996, for instance, *Vanity Fair* contributing editor Alex Shoumatoff wrote about his family’s interest in butterfly collecting and a specimen of theirs that is now in the Museum collection. In June 1996, the cover story on the opening of the Museum’s new Hall of Vertebrate Origins included an article on the creation of the halls and photography by Enrico Ferorelli, as well as individual pieces by Eugene Gaffney, John Maisey, and Mark Norell, curators of the Hall.

*Natural History*’s regular columnists continue. Robert Mohlenbrock describes the botanical tours he conducts, Stephen Jay Gould develops ideas on evolution and culture, and Roger Welsh writes on the lighter side of scientific inquiry. In addition, with his popular column “Universe” — covering worlds beyond our own — Neil deGrasse Tyson, Frederick P. Rose Director of the Hayden Planetarium, has found a regular spot in the magazine.

**Discovery Tours**

Participants in the Museum’s Discovery Tours travel-study program have the unique opportunity to explore the world with Museum scientists and distinguished guest lecturers as they uncover new insights into the nature of life on Earth. Our travel-study program was created in 1953 as an extension of the Museum’s commitment to education through first-hand experience of the natural world. Since then, more than 12,000 people have participated in Discovery Tours. During the past two years, nearly 4,000 people on more than 100 different programs have visited and studied some of the greatest wildlife areas, archaeological sites, and cultural centers in the world.

In keeping with the institutional goal of offering insight into the worldwide scope of the Museum’s work, Discovery Tours are carefully developed to parallel the Museum’s research, exhibition, and education activities. Distinguished Museum scientists and guest lecturers — experts in anthropology, archaeology, astronomy, biodiversity, geology, zoology, and other fields — lead each travel-study program. Through their slide-illustrated lectures, small-group discussions, and personal conversations, lecturers offer participants a unique educational experience of each destination.

The most ambitious program launched in 1995 was a 33-day journey around the world. Conceived as a celebration of the Museum’s 125th anniversary, the Great Expeditions trip retraced the steps of some of the Museum’s most famous expeditions. Some of the more remote and fascinating places on the itinerary included enigmatic Easter Island; a sea-turtle reserve on Borneo; and a lemur reserve on Madagascar.

Among the first-time and more unusual programs offered recently were trips to the Gobi Desert in Mongolia to join Museum paleontologists conducting fieldwork at some of the sites made famous by American Museum of Natural History explorer
Roy Chapman Andrews; to the North Pole aboard a Russian ice-breaker; by train from Beijing to Hanoi; to Himalayan wildlife parks in northern India and Nepal; and by train through Montana. The past year also included many perennial favorites, including explorations of the protected lagoons of Baja California during whale migration season; through the Galápagos Islands to explore their indigenous life-forms; among the islands and channels of Alaska's Inside Passage; along 600 miles of Egypt’s Nile River, from Cairo to Aswan; and among the natural treasures of the coasts of Costa Rica and Panama.

Building on the success of the previous year’s trips for families, Discovery Tours once again offered several programs specially designed to meet the diverse needs of both children and adults. These programs included trips to the volcanic Galápagos Islands; to the national parks of Kenya; and to the ancient archaeological sites and cities of Italy, Turkey, and Greece.

**Museum Shops**

In fiscal year 1995, the Dinostore opened in conjunction with the new dinosaur halls. The opening of the Dinostore was heralded by a rave review in the *New York Times*, and families from all over have responded well to its bright colors and range of educational dinosaur merchandise.

Museum staff continue to write popular books that were sold in the shops. In 1996 offerings included: *The Fossil Trail: How We Know What We Think We Know About Human Evolution*, by Ian Tattersall, curator and chairman, Department of Anthropology; *Minerals and Gems from the American Museum of Natural History*, by George Harlow, curator; and Joe Peters, senior scientific assistant, Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences; *Reinventing Darwin: The Great Debate at the High Table of Evolutionary Theory*, by Niles Eldredge, curator, Department of Invertebrates; and *Discovering Dinosaurs in the American Museum of Natural History*, by Mark Norell, associate curator, Eugene Gaffney, curator; and Lowell Dingus, research associate, Department of Vertebrate Paleontology.

The significant merchandising event of 1996 was the February opening of the Amber Shop in the newly renovated special-exhibition shop, as a companion to the exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past*. In a dramatically lit environment, amber in both carved and natural forms was offered in jewelry and other objects. Each piece was reviewed for its accuracy and educational value by David Grimaldi, curator of the exhibition and author of the book of the same name, which sold through two printings while the exhibition was on view.

The year 1996 also saw the opening of two new gift shops: the Nature Shop and the Plush Shop, featuring authentically detailed stuffed animals developed jointly by the Museum and FAO Schwarz. Plush animals are the first of four lines the Museum will develop with the toy retailer, which now has an American Museum of Natural History boutique in every one of its United States locations. Each animal is carefully reviewed to make it as realistic as possible, and is issued with educational literature.

During fiscal year 1996 the merchandise operations, including the licensing arm, began to develop new Museum-specific products, including ties, scarves, picture frames, T-shirts, and tote bags that illuminate different aspects of the collections.

**Micropaleontology Press**

Since 1942 Micropaleontology Press has been the international clearing-house for basic data on micro-fossils. The remains of microscopic marine organisms in buried strata are used for tracking subsurface oil deposits, and for reconstructing the geological history of ocean basins and changes in global climate.

The principal references published by the Press are the Ellis and Messina Catalogs of Micropaleontology, with the 97th and 98th volumes of *Foraminifera*, the 61st and 62nd volumes of *Ostracoda*, and the 12th and 13th volumes of *Diatoms* expanding the series in the last two fiscal years. New pages are added to each catalog at the rate of 400 to 600 per year, which are purchased by geological surveys, universities, and oil companies around the globe. In keeping with the times, the Press has recently reissued the Catalogs on CD-ROM.

Work progressed on volume 5 of the planned nine-volume *Handbook of Calcareous Cenozoic Nannofossils*, which documents the form and geological occurrence of coccolithophores, an algal group whose abundant ultra-microscopic remains result in vast deposits like the Chalk Cliffs of Dover.

*Micropaleontology*, a quarterly peer-reviewed journal, with volumes 40 and 41 published in the last two years, is the world leader in this field, and has won several design awards. Volumes 23 and 24 of the complementary *Bibliography and Index of Micropaleontology* were published in the same period.

The Press also markets *CompuStrat*, a proprietary program enabling researchers to create and analyze vast illustrated databases, and to distribute them through the Press on CD-ROM.
Special Publications
To celebrate the opening of the dinosaur halls in June 1995, three new books were published:

*Discovering Dinosaurs in the American Museum of Natural History* was written by Mark A. Norell and Eugene S. Gaffney, co-curators of the new halls, and Lowell Dingus, director of the Museum's fossil-halls renovation project, and was published in association with Alfred A. Knopf.

*The Halls of Dinosaurs: A Guide to Saurischians and Ornithischians*, by Drs. Dingus, Gaffney, and Norell, and Scott D. Sampson, assistant professor, New York College of Osteopathic Medicine, was published by the Museum.

*The American Museum of Natural History's Book of Dinosaurs and Other Ancient Creatures* was written by Joseph Wallace and published by Simon & Schuster.

Also published last year were volumes 4 and 5 of *The Illustrated History of Humankind*. Edited by David Hurst Thomas, curator, Department of Anthropology, and published by Harper San Francisco, *New World and Pacific Civilizations: Cultures of America, Asia, and the Pacific and Traditional Peoples Today: Continuity and Change in the Modern World* complete the Museum's landmark series.

*Minerals and Gems from the American Museum of Natural History* was published with Abbeville Press in its “Tiny Folio” series. It was written by George E. Harlow, curator, and Joseph J. Peters, senior scientific assistant, Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

With Dorling Kindersley’s Eyewitness Books, the Department produced *North American Indian* for children ages eight to twelve. Stanley A. Freed, curator, Department of Anthropology, was chief consultant for this book.

In celebration of the Museum’s 125th anniversary, *125 Years of Expedition and Discovery* was published with Harry N. Abrams, Inc. Written by Lyle Rexer and Rachel Klein, this richly illustrated book chronicles the Museum’s bountiful history of expeditions.

Also published in association with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., was *Amber: Window to the Past*, the companion volume to the exhibition of the same name. It was written by David Grimaldi, chairman and curator, Department of Entomology, and curator of the *Amber* exhibition. The book examines the entire spectrum of this organic material, from its role in tracing evolutionary history, to the ancient folklore that has added to the material's mystique, to its importance in European and Asian decorative arts.

*The Hall of Vertebrate Origins: A Guide to Fishes, Amphibians, Turtles, Lizards, Crocodiles, and Pterosaurs* was written by John G. Maisey, curator, Department of Vertebrate Paleontology, Dr. Gaffney, Dr. Norell, Melissa Posen, associate project director for the fossil halls, and Dr. Dingus, and published by the Museum. This is the third in the series of soft-cover guidebooks published by the Museum to accompany the new fossil halls.

Also this year, the Department has begun a partnership with Workman Publishing to produce natural-science books for children. Launching the new program were three uniquely packaged books that evoke the wonder of the Museum’s famous dioramas. Focusing on the individual animal and its environment, *The Polar Bear Book & Diorama*, *The African Elephant Book & Diorama* and *The Great White Shark Book & Diorama* each come with two custom-designed animals (a mother and a baby) created by sculptor Pamela Popeson.

Development and Membership*

The Museum continues to enjoy remarkable success in attracting support for its scientific research, exhibitions, and educational programs. During fiscal years 1995 and 1996, contributions increased by 28 percent, led by a 100 percent increase in support from the Museum’s Board of Trustees, a 40 percent increase in net revenue from benefit events, and an impressive 90 percent growth in revenue from government grants. This successful fund-raising effort reflects a broad-based and enthusiastic endorsement of the Museum’s new initiatives and outreach efforts.

Support for Educational Programs

The Museum’s heightened efforts to promote science literacy were endorsed by many donors over the past two years. In particular, the Museum is honored that the Lila Acheson Wallace Fund and the New York Community Trust fulfilled a magnificent commitment made by Lila Acheson Wallace in 1980 by transferring more than $45 million to the Museum’s endowment. The Lila Wallace-Reader’s Digest Endowment Fund will remain in perpetuity as a legacy to the vision and exceptionally generous spirit of Mrs. Wallace, co-founder of Reader’s Digest Association, and will provide ongoing support of the Museum’s public education programs.

In support of its educational outreach initiatives, the Museum also received a $1 million grant from the Citibank/Citicorp Foundation and a

*Donors acknowledged reflect gifts as of June 30, 1997.*
$1 million grant from an anonymous foundation. The Vincent Astor Foundation made a grant of $1 million toward the renovation of the rooms that school groups use for classes and laboratory experiments. Other major supporters of the Museum's educational programs were Carnegie Corporation of New York, with a gift of $400,000; The Vida Foundation and the Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation, Inc. which both pledged $300,000; and the NYNEX Corporation, with a $250,000 grant to support a New York City-based pilot test of the National Students' Biodiversity Inventory. American Museum of Natural History Honorary Trustee Jack Rudin and his wife, Susan, completed a generous commitment of $1 million in support of the educational program named the Jack and Susan Rudin Pathways to Learning: Exploring the Fossil Record.

In addition to these programs, the Museum launched a new computerized way-finding system, thanks to a donation from IBM Corporation of computers and a special software program valued at $1 million. Additional support came from The City of New York's Department of Cultural Affairs and generous individual donors, including Murray and Belle Nathan and Joan Bull. The IBM way-finding system serves to enhance visitors' experiences and to improve the Museum's service to New York City's public schools.

Support for New Permanent Halls
In June 1996, after a seven-year period of redesign, renovation, and reinstallation, the Museum opened the last of the six major new permanent halls showcasing its unparalleled collection of vertebrate fossils, including its famed dinosaur specimens. Major gifts from the Lila Acheson Wallace/American Museum of Natural History Fund, the Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, The City of New York, The Chase Manhattan Foundation, Exxon Corporation, Irma and Paul Milstein, The Kresge Foundation, the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation, the Metropolitan Life Foundation, Mobil Corporation, The New York Times Company Foundation, Time Warner Inc., the Edward John Noble Foundation, Inc., and longtime Museum volunteer Joan Bull, enabled the completion of this landmark project.

The Museum's next permanent hall will be the Hall of Biodiversity, which is scheduled to open in 1998. The National Science Foundation provided its early endorsement for the project with a lead grant of $2.1 million. Museum Trustee Karen Lauder and her husband, William, have made a magnificent $1 million gift in support of the project, specifically to honor the work of the Museum's scientists.

In January 1996 the Museum announced plans to reconstruct the Hayden Planetarium as part of the Frederick Phineas and Sandra Priest Rose Center for Earth and Space. The project will result in the creation of an extraordinary new facility equal to the educational challenges of the next millennium. The Center, named for Museum Trustee Frederick Rose and his wife, Sandra, in recognition of their extraordinary $20 million gift to the Museum, will include a new state-of-the-art Hayden Planetarium and two new exhibition halls — the Cullman Hall of the Universe, named for Dorothy and Lewis B. Cullman in honor of their commitment of $10 million to the Museum, and the Hall of Planet Earth. Especially meaningful support of $5 million for this project from the Charles Hayden Foundation is gratefully acknowledged; this gift represents the largest in that foundation's history. Critical inspiration for this project has come from Museum Trustee Richard Gilder, who has contributed his knowledge and wisdom as well as a most generous $12.5 million to the Museum's campaign. Other significant contributions include those made by The Horace W. Goldsmith Foundation, which donated $500,000, and a combined gift from The Bodman and The Achelis Foundations totaling $500,000. Private contributions have been generously matched by The City of New York, which has pledged $42 million. Construction started on this initiative during 1997, and is planned for completion by the year 2000.

Support for Scientific Centers and Programs
In 1995 the Museum's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation was awarded a $5 million grant from The Starr Foundation, providing funding for the Center's research and policy-related efforts to address the crisis of global loss of biodiversity. As further assistance to the Museum's scientific endeavors, the Ambrose Monell Foundation made a grant of
$1 million to complete the funding for a state-of-the-art research facility, the Monell Molecular Laboratory. A gift from Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman to the Museum and The New York Botanical Garden, totaling $3 million, enabled the creation of the Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman Research Facility and Program for Molecular Systematic Studies.

Support for Temporary Exhibitions
The Museum's impressive special exhibition Amber: Window to the Past, organized by David Grimaldi, chairman and curator, Department of Entomology, received major support from Museum Trustee Arthur Ross and his wife, Janet, and the Ambrose Monell Foundation. The program is also indebted to Robert G. Goelet, chairman emeritus, for his contributions to the Museum's amber collections, and to Trustee Henry G. Walter, Jr., for his support of amber research.

There were two special exhibitions during the 1996–97 year at the Museum, and two future exhibitions planned, that have received extraordinary support from the corporate community. Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. was the principal sponsor of the fall 1996 exhibition Leonardo's Codex Leicester: A Masterpiece of Science, and supported the educational outreach and materials developed to complement the exhibition through a gift from the Merrill Lynch Co. Foundation, Inc. In a multi-part contribution, Mercedes-Benz provided principal sponsorship for the 1997 presentation of The Lost World: The Life and Death of Dinosaurs. Mercedes-Benz's generous gift also sponsors the Museum's 1997 and 1998 expeditions to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia and provides vehicles used by the expedition team. Opened in the fall of 1997, The Nature of Diamonds received principal sponsorship from the Diamond Information Center on behalf of De Beers. The Bristol-Myers Squibb Foundation, Inc. has made a major commitment to provide lead sponsorship for the Museum's planned exhibition on infectious disease, scheduled to open in 1999.

Support Through Planned Giving
The Natural History Society provides recognition and thanks to individuals who include the Museum in their estate plans. Membership in the Society grew by 100 percent during fiscal years 1996 and 1996 spurred by the introduction of new ways of giving, such as a Pooled Income Fund and Charitable Gift Annuities. In 1996 the Museum received a magnificent gift of $3,318,000 to its endowment from the estate of Richard T. Shields, a longtime Museum friend and supporter, as well as $500,000 from the estate of Estelle Rosen, more than $273,000 from the estate of Sylvan Coleman, and $250,000 from the estate of Ruth Roaman Epstein.

Support Through Events
The Museum welcomed hundreds of guests to a diverse and exciting series of highly successful events that raised an average of $2,600,000 annually during 1996 and 1996. Highlights included the 125th Anniversary Gaia, chaired by Museum Trustee Constance Spahn, and the Annual Corporate Dinners, celebrating the presentation of the Distinguished Service to Science and Education Award to Louis V. Gertsner, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of IBM Corporation, in 1995; Walter V. Shipley, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of The Chase Manhattan Corporation, in 1996; and, in 1997, Harry P. Kamen, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, for their exceptional commitment to science, education, and this museum. The Museum's calendar also featured the annual Winter Dance, a thematic evening for its junior constituency; the annual Spring Environmental Lecture-Luncheon; and the Annual Family Party, a festival of activities and entertainment throughout the Museum for more than 2,000 parents and children, which was co-chaired by Museum Trustee Karen Lauder.

Membership Programs
The number of Family/Dual Members increased 23 percent during fiscal years 1995 and 1996 to a new all-time high of 41,227. The gross revenue from membership dues and programs totaled nearly $4 million. Both direct mail campaigns and a new on-site membership recruitment program have proved highly effective, bringing many new individuals to the Museum's family of donors.

For individuals making membership gifts of $1,000 or more, the Patrons Circle provides opportunities for unique, behind-the-scenes Museum tours, previews and exhibition viewings, and private lectures by Museum scientists. The Patrons Circle was founded in 1992 and now includes more than 350 members. A group of young supporters, the Junior Council, now includes more than 260 individuals.

The Membership Department offered a wide range of programs focusing on the Museum's collections, research, and other areas of interest. In 1995 and 1996, three standing-room-only programs included an evening with naturalist Jane Goodall; Captain James Lovell's presentation on the real-life drama behind Apollo 13; and
Jean Clottes, scientific adviser for prehistoric rock art studies at the French Ministry of Culture, speaking about his work at Cosquer Cave — the most spectacular find of cave art since Lascaux.

Additional Highlights of the 1996–97 Season
A number of Museum trustees in addition to those already mentioned made extraordinary gifts in support of the Museum’s $425 million campaign, “The Museum for the New Century.” Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Barker and the J.M.R. Barker Foundation have pledged $5 million, as have Frederick A. Klingenstein and the Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund, Inc. William T. Golden has made a gift of $5 million to the Museum’s endowment fund, bringing his total campaign giving to more than $10 million. Other campaign leadership gifts included $1 million from Trustee Joseph F. Cullman, 3rd and Trustee Nancy B. Fessenden. Additional commitments include: $250,000 from Mr. and Mrs. Keith Gollust and Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr; a gift of $500,000 from the Abby R. Mauze Charitable Trust; and several anonymous trustee pledges.

Communications
During 1996–97, the Department of Communications’ continued outreach to national and international print and electronic media, along with its development of complementary marketing and promotional plans, served to significantly heighten and expand the Museum’s visibility. Department efforts increased public awareness of the Museum’s programs, exhibitions, and scientific research.

Among the highlights of the Museum’s 125th-anniversary celebration were Expedition: Treasures from 125 Years of Discovery and A Month of Sundays: A Celebration of World Music, a series of day-long festivals held in October 1996. In addition to generating substantial press coverage for these anniversary programs, the Department placed major articles about the Museum and its history in key national and international publications, which served to increase recognition for the institution.

A number of press events were held for the fourth-floor fossil halls, a seven-year renovation project that was completed in June 1996. The opening of the new dinosaur halls, the Hall of Vertebrate Origins, and the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center was greeted by exceptionally laudatory and thoughtful electronic and print-media coverage — at a level unprecedented in the history of the institution. The dinosaur halls were featured on the cover of Newsweek, and were the subject of numerous network television stories and hundreds of print articles in some of the nation’s most prestigious publications. Hundreds of millions of people around the world learned about the opening of the fossil halls — and the innovative scientific and exhibition approach taken in them — via the extensive media coverage of this event.

In February 1996 the special exhibition Amber: Window to the Past opened to outstanding media acclaim. This Museum-developed exhibition generated a high level of interest in the international media and was featured in major publications in Brazil, Belgium, France, Italy, Germany, Japan, and Saudi Arabia, among other countries.

To further enhance awareness of the Museum’s scientific research and its special exhibitions, the Department initiated production of a series of video news releases (VNRs) — television news segments produced by the Museum and distributed worldwide via satellite. Among the most successful of these was the announcement of the discovery by Museum scientists in the Gobi Desert of a dinosaur that died while nesting on its eggs. According to Nielsen ratings, within three days news stories about the nesting dinosaur were seen by more than 91 million people in this country and by millions of additional viewers in Europe, Asia, South America, and Australia.

The Museum’s expedition to Mongolia to search for fossils, and the exceptional finds made by the team were the subject of front-page stories.
in the *New York Times* and received front-page coverage in four out of the country's five top newspapers, as well as tremendous attention internationally. Public recognition of the Museum's scientific work has increased significantly through the efforts of the Department around this and other research conducted over the past two years — including ongoing scientific work on amber, the examination of bird-dinosaur relationships, and research on identifying caviar eggs.

In January 1995 the Museum announced plans for the Planetarium & North Side Project (subsequently named the Frederick Phineas and Sandra Priest Rose Center for Earth and Space). In addition to being featured on the front page of the national edition of the *New York Times,* plans for this project were distributed nationally by the New York Times Newswire and Associated Press. When the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission voted unanimously and enthusiastically in November 1995 to issue a favorable report on the project, a number of news organizations featured related stories. Chief among these were a *New York Times* news story and an exceptionally laudatory *Times* editorial entitled "A Splendid Museum Gets a New Star."

**Event and Conference Services**

Event and Conference Services provides logistical assistance to other Museum departments — including the Departments of Education, Development, and Membership — for their programs and special events. Highlights of this period were the 1995 YouthCan conference on the environment, the Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival, and the Spring Environmental Lecture-Luncheons, along with such fund-raising activities as Family Parties, Winter Dances, Corporate Dinners, Museum Balls, and events surrounding the opening of the new dinosaur halls, as well as various corporate and organizational events.

The Department also works with film and photography production companies wishing to use the Museum as a shooting location. Projects during the years covered by this Report have included the ETV documentary special *How the World Has Viewed the Ainu,* produced by NHK Broadcasting of Japan, and the film *One Fine Day.*

Other programs developed and implemented by the Department include the Group Tour package, which offers a full agenda of Museum activities. The popularity of these programs continues to increase, furthering the Department's goal of bringing new audiences to the Museum.

**Visitor Services**

As part of the Museum's ongoing commitment to better serve the needs of its visitors, a Department of Visitor Services was developed in July 1995. The Visitor Services mission is to provide the highest-quality visitor experience, in a safe, friendly, and efficient manner. By effectively integrating a wide variety of service functions within a single department, Visitor Services has improved the Museum's ability not only to more efficiently handle an ever-growing number of visitors but also to improve the quality and educational value of the overall Museum experience.

The Department manages the daily operations and development of all visitor-related functions, including ticket sales for admissions, lectures, and special programs; Central Reservations; group tours; operation of the IMAX Theater; Sky Shows, and Laser Shows; parking and transportation; audio expeditions; coat check; school lunchrooms; and crowd control of the Museum's halls and special exhibitions. With approximately 100 full- and part-time employees, all Visitor Services representatives and reservation operators are continually trained in customer relations to ensure that the Museum's visitors experience the full value of the scientific and educational insights the Museum has to offer.

The Central Reservations and Ticketing System went on-line in June 1996. This system was designed to integrate, automate, and centralize ticketing, reservations, cash control, facility scheduling, event building, and resource management practices previously performed by individual departments. The program, now a model for other institutions, features the consolidation of all visitor information and ticketing services through a central, computerized reservation and point-of-sale ticketing system. In the first six months, more than 100,000 calls were logged, well over 60,000 reservations processed, and approximately 2 million tickets issued through this new system.

**Volunteer Services**

The years covered by this Report were marked by both awards and new initiatives for the Volunteer Department. The Department was chosen for a Volunteer Recognition Award by *New York Newsday,* representing the only New York City cultural institution to be so honored. Tour guide Robert Campanile received the 1994 Mayor's Voluntary Service Award and a citation from the Office of the Manhattan Borough President for his development of the Museum's monthly sign-language program.
As a result of the new and expanded services, the number of volunteers grew by 311, to comprise 939 people who in this past fiscal year worked 110,000 hours — 22,000 more than in fiscal year 1994 — in 35 departments.

The Museum-wide Expedition program was entirely staffed by volunteers, 160 of whom in fiscal year 1995 worked at the “base camp” and the six “field stations,” where they distributed materials and explained the program to visitors. These volunteers were also trained to provide general Museum information. In fiscal year 1996 the Expedition program was modified and the stations were turned into satellite information desks to help visitors at strategic interior Museum locations.

Early in 1995 Gallery Explainers were recruited, trained, and scheduled to work in the newly reopened dinosaur halls during all public hours. They discuss the restoration itself, the dinosaurs on display, and the use of cladistics as a way of viewing evolution. These Explainers also worked at all opening celebrations and other events associated with the new halls.

The fourth floor’s completion in 1996 led to an expanded Explainer program. Ninety-two Fossil Explainers, identified by red and white bandannas and large red and white buttons, now roam the six fossil halls. They have been trained to respond to visitors of all ages and often carry touch specimens.

Fifteen new Highlights Tour guides successfully completed a comprehensive year-long training program. After rigorous testing, they joined the sixty existing tour guides. In the last year, tour guides offered 2,696 tours to 38,500 visitors, approximately 14,000 more visitors than the previous year. Spotlight Tours of *Amber: Window to the Past* proved to be one of our most popular offerings. These tours were available to visitors inside the exhibition and averaged twenty visitors per tour. This year’s Spotlights included “Darwin’s Voyage of the Beagle,” “Prehistoric Art,” and “Venerable Vertebrates.”

Twenty-seven new volunteers were recruited to staff the information desk that opened in June 1996 in the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center. At the four information desks throughout the Museum, 148 volunteers now give assistance to visitors seven days a week, during all hours that the Museum is open to the public. In the last year, volunteers dedicated over 45,000 hours to the scientific departments, the Library, and the Department of Education.

Volunteers created exhibition materials for the first time. A crew worked with the Exhibition Department to make leaves for the diorama of an ancient Dominican rainforest that was a centerpiece for the *Amber* exhibition. The forest was so successful that the Volunteer Department is currently recruiting an expanded team to create background foliage for future exhibitions.

From the ranks of volunteers, some twenty-seven were chosen for outstanding service. Their names are marked by an asterisk in the list of volunteers at the back of this Report.
For scientific research and discovery to flourish, the ideas and information generated by that work must be communicated, both within the scientific community and to the general public. In sharing its work with colleagues, the scientific staff of the Museum exerts a strong influence in the world of science and among the public, and helps to fulfill the Museum's dual role of research and public education. The research papers and books by staff curators, research associates, postdoctoral fellows, students, curators emeriti, and scientific assistants, represent a prodigious output. The following works, listed by department, were published between July 1, 1994, and June 30, 1996, the period covered in this biennial report.

Michael J. Novacek  
Senior Vice President and Provost

Authors shown in red type are on the staff of the American Museum of Natural History.

An asterisk appears beside the names of graduate students whose work is being sponsored by members of the staff of the Museum.

ANTHROPOLOGY

**Carneiro, R.L.**  


**Graham, M.**  


**Kronthal, L.**  

**Levinson, J., and Nieuwenhuize, L.**  

**Masters, J.C., R.J. Rayner, and I. Tattersall**  


**Morris, C.**  

**Nieuwenhuize, L.**  

**Redmond, E.**  

**Redmond, E., and C. Spencer**  

**Schildkrut, E.**  


Abstracts, Reviews, and Popular Publications


Schildkrot, E.
1996. (CD-ROM) *Expeditions*. AMNH.

**Schildkrot, E., A. Van Couvering, and B. Van Couvering**

**Spencer, C.**

**Tattersall, I.**

**Thomas, D.H.**


**Thomas, D.H., and L. Pendleton (eds.)**

**White, J.P., and D.H. Thomas**

**ASTRONOMY AND THE AMERICAN MUSEUM-HAYDEN PLANETARIUM SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS, ABSTRACTS, REVIEWS, AND POPULAR PUBLICATIONS**

**Davidson, D. (Illustrator)**

**Gallagher, A., and B. Sullivan**

**Hatchett, C., and B. Sullivan**

**Kitt, S.**

**Sullivan, B. (Illustrator)**

**Tyson, N.**


Tyson, N.D., and I. Calderon

EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES

Scientific Publications

Ash, R.D., S.K. Knott, and G. Turner


Carroll, M.R., and J.D. Webster


Mathez, E.A.

Mathez, E.A., P. Agrinier, and R.H. Hutchinson* (sponsored by E.A. Mathez)

Mathez, E.A., A.G. Duba, C.L. Peach, A. Léger, T.J. Shankland, and G. Pfaffer

Mathez, E.A., R.A. Fogel, I.D. Hutchinson, and V.K. Marshinshvili

Peach, C.L., E.A. Mathez, R.R. Keays, and S.J. Reeves

Putirka, K., M. Johnson, R. Kinzler, J. Longhi, and D. Walker

Rebert, C.R., E. Partin, and D.A. Hewitt

Schoz, C.H., A. Léger, and S.L. Karmel

Ullf-Moller, F., K.L. Rasmussen, M. Prinz, H. Palme, B. Speettel, and G.W. Kalleney

Webster, J.D., R.D. Congdon, and P.G. Lyons


Zen'ko, G. Turner
Dubas, A.G., T.J. Shankland, E.A. Mathiez, G. Nover, and S. Heikamp

Duffield, W.A., I. Ruiz, and J.D. Webster

Fogel, R.A.


Fogel, R.A., M.K. Weisberg, and M. Prinz

Grove, T.L., R.J. Kinzler, and G.A. Gaetani

Harlow, G.E.


Carpenter, J.M., J.W. Wenzel, and J. Kojima

Chavarria, G., and J.M. Carpenter

Coscaron, M., del C., and J.J. Morrone

Coyle, F.A.

DeSalle, R.

DeSalle, R., G. Amato, and R. Absber (spons.)

DeSalle, R., and D. Grimaldi (spons.)


DeVries, P.J., and J. Hall


Fraser, N.C., D.A. Grimaldi, P.E. Olsen, and B. Axsmith

Friedlander, T.P., J.C. Regier, C. Mitter, and D.L. Wagner

Goloboff, P.A. (spons.)


Grimaldi, D.A.

Grimaldi, D.A., and D.S. Amorim

Grimaldi, D.A., A.M. Shedrick, A. Ross, and N.S. Baer

Hajek, A.E., K. Hodges, J.K. Liebherr, W. Day, and J.D. Vandenberq

Hedges, S.B., and K. Johnson

Hibbett, D.S., D. Grimaldi, and M.J. Donoghue

Hoffman, R.L., and J.A. Slater

Johnson, K.

Kerzner, I.M., and R.T. Schuh

Krantz, G.W., and N.J. Platnick

Landry, B., and F.H. Ringe

Landry, J.F., and D.L. Wagner

Lanederi, A.A., and J.J. Morrone

Liebherr, J.K.


MacPhee, R.D.E., and D. Grimaldi

Miller, J.S., and J.W. Wenzel

Miller, R.S., and R.T. Schuh

Morrone, J.J.


**Raven, R.J.**

**Roig-Juïent, S.**

**Rozen, J.G., Jr.**

**Silevrig, O.T., and J.M. Carpenter**

**Slater, J.A.**

**Rozen, J.G., Jr., and L. Rus**

**Schierwater, B., B. Streit, G. Wagner, and R. DeSalle (eds.)**

**Schuh, R.T.**

**Schuh, R.T., P. Lindskog, and L.M. Kerchner**

**Schuh, R.T., and J.A. Slater**

**Shear, W.A., and R. Mesibov**

**Silveira, O.T., and J.M. Carpenter**

**Slater, J.A.**

**Stephenson, S.L., Q.D. Wheeler, J.V. McHugh, and P.R. Frissinet**

**Stark, J.B.**

**Stevenson, G.M.**

**Tipping, C., and R.T. Allen**

**Turillazzi, S., F. Francescato, A. Baldini Tosi, and J.M. Carpenter**


**Wenzel, J.W., and J.M. Carpenter**

**West-Eberhard, M.J., J.M. Carpenter, and P. Hanson**

**Wheeler, Q.D.**

**Wheeler, Q.D., and J.V. McHugh**


**Wheeler, Q.D., and A.G. Wheeler Jr.**

**Wijesinghe, D.P.* (sponsor: N. I. Platnick)**

**Wray, C., D. Jacobs, R. Kostriken, A. Vogler, R. Baker,* and R. DeSalle**

**Wray, C., M. Langer, R. DeSalle, J. Lee,* and J. Lips**
Yeates, D.K.


Abstracts, Reviews, and Popular Publications


Brower, A.V.Z.


Carpenter, J.M.

Crisci, J.V., and J.J. Morrone


DeWitt, P.J.


Grimaldi, D.A.


Marnvaldi, A.E., and J.J. Morrone

Morrone, J.J.


Platek, N.I.


Rozen, J.G., Jr.

Wenzel, J.W.

Wagner, D.L.

Herpetology and Ichthyology

Scientific Publications

Bartosch, P., and R. Britz

Burton, T.C., and R.G. Zeeh

Carvalho, M.R. de,* and J.L. De Figueiredo (sponsoring: G. Nelson)

Cole, C.J., and H.C. Dessauer


Dawley, E., and M.W. Kimbrel

Dessauer, H.C., C.J. Cole, and M.S. Hafner

Ekoiudok, R.

Frost, D.R.

Frost, D.R., and A.G. Kluge

Gomes, U.L., and M.R. de Carvalho*
(sponsor: G. Nelson)


Humphreys, W.F., and M.N. Feinberg

Kallman, K.D.

Kallman, K.D., M.P. Schreibman, M. Schartie, and L. Maglialo-Cipriano

Klemens, M.W.

Klemens, M.W., and D. Moll

Klemens, M.W., and J.B. Thorbjarnarson

Lazar, K.J.

Mille, K.J., and J.L. Van Tassell*
(sponsor: G. Nelson)

Moller, P.

Moller, P., B. Serrier, and M. Ravaillé-Veron

Myers, C.W., J.W. Daly, H.M. Garraffo, A. Wisnieski, and J.F. Cover, Jr.

Myers, C.W., and M.A. Donnelly

Nelson, G.

Nelson, G., and P.Y. Ladiges

Nelson, G.

Nelson, G., and L. McCarthy


Sherbrooke, W.C.

Sherbrooke, W.C., and R.B. Nagle

Stilassy, M.L.J., and N. Raminosoa

Toledo-Piza, M.,* and N.A. Menezes
(sponsor: M.L.J. Stilassy)

Van Tassell, L.L.,* A. Brito, and S.A. Bortone
(sponsor: G. Nelson)

Vanzolini, P.E.

Wade, M.H., A. Dubois, D.R. Frost, T.E. Moore, and R.A. Nussbaum

Abstracts, Reviews, and Popular Publications

Anon. (C.J. Cole with editors of National Geographic)

Braz, R.

Braz, R., and P. Bartsch


Emerson, W.K.


Emerson, W.K., and H.W. Chaney

Farris, J.S., et al., and W.C. Wheeler

Harvey, A.W.

Harvey, A.W., and E.M. DesSanto* (sponser: A.W. Harvey)

Jacobs, D.J., N.H. Landman, and J.A. Chamberlain

Kennedy, W.J., W.A. Cobban, and N.H. Landman


Landman, N.H., K. Tanabe, and R.A. Davis (eds.)

Landman, N.H., K. Tanabe, and Y. Shigeta

Lee, L.J.


Lee, L.J., J. Morales, A. Symons, and P. Hallock

Lee, L.J., C.G. Wray, and C. Lawrence

Lieberman, B.S., C.E. Brett, and N. Eldredge


Lieberman, B.S., and N. Eldredge

Marcus, L.F.


Marcus, L.F., and M. Corti

Marcus, L.F., M. Corti, A. Loy, G.J.P. Naylor, and D.E. Siple (eds.)

Naylor, G.J.P., and L.F. Marcus

Newell, N.D.

Newell, N.D., and D.W. Boyd

Sage, W.E., Ill

Tanabe, K., and N.H. Landman

Tanabe, K., N.H. Landman, and R.H. Mapes
Beard, K.C., and R.D. MacPhee

Beaux, N., and S.M. Goodman

Bhatnagar, K.P., and J. Wible

Bhatnagar, K., J.R. Wible, and K.B. Karim

Butynski, T., and E.E. Sarmiento

Carleton, M.D., and G.G. Musser

Cifelli, R.L., T.B. Rowe, and W.P. Luckett

Dagosto, M., and D.L. Gebo

Davis, A.J., and L.A. Durden

Demes, B., W.L. Jungers, T.S. Gross, and J.G. Fleagle

Demes, B., S.T. Stern, Jr., W.L. Jungers, and A.R. Biknevicius

Dickerman, A.W., and T.L. Yates

Durden, L.A.


Durden, L.A., and J.E. Keirans


Fleagle, J.G.


Goodman, S.M.
1994. A description of the ground burrow of *Elusius webbi* (Nesomyinae) and a case of cohabitation with an endemic bird (Brachypterygidae, *Brachypteryx rufinucha*), Mammalia 58:670-672.


Goodman, S.M., and J.U. Ganzhorn
Greenhall, Goodman, Goodman, S.M., and S.M., Goodman, Heaney, L.R., and M. Ruedi


Holden, M.E.

Hood, K.E., G. Greenberg, and E. Tobach (eds.)

Hutterer, R.


Hutterer, R., M. Verhaag, J. Diller, and R. Podloucky
1995. An inventory of mammals observed at Panguana Biological Station, Amazonian Peru. Écotropica 1:320.

Ibañez, C., J. Cabot, and S. Anderson

Hurrelde-Vinet, M.A.

Hurrelde-Vinet, M.A., and M.A. Norell

Kappelman, J., and J.G. Fleagle


Kloppe, J.H., J.E. Keirans, and L.A. Durden

Koopman, K.F., C.P. Kofron, and K. Chapman

Koopman, K.F., D.W. Steadman

Langrand, O., and S.M. Goodman
Lara, M.C., J.L. Patton, and M.N.F. da Silva

Lucett, W.P.

MacPhee, R.D.E., K.C. Beard, and T. Qi

MacPhee, R.D.E., and D.A. Grimaldi


MacPhee, R.D.E., and M.A. Iturralde-Vinent

MacPhee, R.D.E., and M. Rivero de la Calle

Mader, B.J., and J.P. Alexander

Miller, D., and Schaller, G.


Mussur, G.G., and E.M. Brothers

Mussur, G.G., E.M. Brothers, M.D. Carleton, and R. Hutterer

Myers, P., B.L. Lindrigan, and P.K. Tucker


Pacheco, V., *J.L. Patton (sponsor: R.S. Voss*)

Pacheco, V., *S. Solaro, E. Vivar, and P. Hocking (sponsor: R.S. Voss*)


Patterson, B.D., S.M. Goodman, and J. Sedlock

Patton, J.L., and M.N.F. da Silva

Patton, J.L., M.N.F. da Silva, and J.R. Malcolm

Patton, J.L., S.F. dos Reis, and M.N.F. da Silva


Pung, O.J., R.A. Durden, C.W. Banks, and D.N. Jones

Rabinowitz, A., G. Schaller, and U. Uga

Rae, T.C.

Rae, T.C., T.M. Bowen, and J.G. Fleagle


Rasolondrasana, B., R. Rasolariamelo, J. Ganzhorn, and S.M. Goodman

Ray, J.C., and R. Hutterer

Reed, K.E., and J.C. Fleagle

Richardson, D.J., L.A. Durden, and D.E. Snyder

Rougier, G.W., J.R. Wible, and M.J. Novacek

Sarmiento, E.F.
Schaller, G.

Schaller, G., and B. Gu

Simmons, N.B.

Simmons, N.B., and T.H. Quinn

Sondaar, P.Y.

Sondaar, P.Y., and V. Eisenmann

Sondaar, P.Y., M. McMinn, G. Segui, and J.R. Alcover

Strasser, E.

Sullivan, R.M., and T.L. Yates

Tobach, E.

Turell, M.J., and I.A. Durden

Von Meyer, A., G. O'Brien, and E.E. Sarmiento

Vrana, P.B., and W.C. Wheeler


Wible, J.R., and J.A. Hopson

Wible, J.R., G.W. Rougier, M.J. Novacek, M.C. McKenna, and D. Dashzeveg

Wible, J.R., and U. Zeller

Yensen, E., T. Tarifa, and S. Anderson

ABSTRACTS, REVIEWS, AND POPULAR PUBLICATIONS

Anemone, R.

Anemone, R., and R.H. Covert

Biknevicius, A.R., and S.R. Leigh


Butynski, T., and E.E. Sarmiento


Carleton, M.D., and G.G. Musser

Coupar, C.G., and J.G. Fleagle

Coupar, C.G., and E. Strasser

Fleming, C., and R.D.E. MacPhee

Greenhall, A.R.


ORNITHOLOGY


Cane, W.P.

Cheeser, R.T.

Chiappe, L.M.

Chiappe, L.M., and A. Chinsamy

Cooke, F., R.F. Rockwell, and D.L. Lank

Cracraft, J.

Davis, W.E., Jr., and M. LeCroy

Griffiths, C.S.


King, B.

Klein, N.K., and W.M. Brown

LeCroy, M.

LeCroy, M., and J. Diamond

Nunn, G.B., and J. Cracraft

Nunn, G.B., B.F. Theisen, B. Christensen, and P. Arcand

Olenendorf, R.R., D. Amadon, and S. Frank

Robertson, G.J., M.A. Owen, and R.F. Rockwell

Rockwell, R.F., and G.F. Barrowclough

Rockwell, R.F., M.R. Petersen, and J.A. Schmutz

Schoodde, R., and W.J. Bock

Seutin, G., N.K. Klein, R.E. Ricklefs, and E. Bermingham

Short, L.L., and J.F.M. Home

Simpson, B.S., and J. Cramcraft


Vulleumier, F.


Vulleumier, F., and A.V. Andors

Andors, A.V.

Barrowclough, G.F.

Bates, J.M.

Bock, W.J.


Cramcraft, J.
VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

Scientific Publications

Alexander, J.P.

Anaya, F., and B.J. MacFadden

Barry, J.C., M.E. Morgan, L.J. Flynn, D. Pielbeam, L.L. Jacobs, E.H. Lindsay, S.M. Raza, and N. Soloman

Baskin, J.A., and R.H. Tedford
1996. The small arctoid and feliform carnivo-

Bryant, J.D., and M.C. McKenna

Chiappe, L.M.


Chiappe, L.M., and O.J. Calvo


Chiappe, L.M., M.A. Norell, and J.M. Clark


Chinsamy, A., L.M. Chiappe, and P. Dodson


Chow, M., J. Wang, and J. Meng

Clark, J.M., A. Perle, and M.A. Norell


Dean, D., and E. Delson (sponsor: E. Delson)

Delson, E.
1994. Evolutionary history of the colobina monkeys in paleoenvironmental perspective. In G. Davies and J.F. Oates (eds.), Colobine monkeys: Their ecolo-
gical behaviour and evolution, pp. 11-43. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Emry, R.J., and W.W. North

Festopsky, D.E., J.M. Clark, N. Strater, M. Montellano, R. Hernandez, and J.A. Hopson

Flynn, L.J.


Flynn, L.J., and J.L. Jacobs

Meng, J., A. Wyss, M. Dawson, and R. Zhai

Maynard, P.A.


Norell, M.A.


Norell, M.A., J.M. Clark, L.M. Chiappe, and D. Dashzeveg


Norell, M.A., J.M. Clark, and J.H. Hutchinson

Novacek, M.J.


Oates, J.F., F. Davies, and E. Delson

Perle, A., L.M. Chiappe, R. Barsbold, J.M. Clark, and M.A. Norell

Rougier, G.W.


Rougier, G.W., M.S. De la Fuente, and A.B. Arcucci
1996. Una nueva tortuga Triásica de la Formación Los Colorados; su aporte al entendimiento de la sistemática y evolución de las tortugas basales. XIII Jornadas Argentinas de Paleontología, Cuaderno 3.


Rougier, G.W., J.R. Wible, and M.J. Novacek

Rougier, G.W., J.W. Wible, M.J. Novacek, M. McKenna, and D. Dashzeveg

Rutsky, I.S., W.B. Elvers, J.G. Maisey, and A.W.A. Kellner

Sanz, J.L., L.M. Chiappe, and A. Buscalioni

Serrano, P.C., and M.C. McKenna

Tedford, R.H.


Varricchio, D.J., and L.M. Chiappe

Wang, X.

Wang, X., and R.H. Tedford

Wells, R.T., and R.H. Tedford

Alexander, J.P.  

Chappe, L.M., M.A. Norell, and J.M. Clark  

Cladera, C., G.W. Rougier, M.S. De la Fuente, and A.B. Arcucci  

Delson, E.  

Dingus, L., E.S. Gaffney, M.A. Norell, and S.D. Sampson  

Gaffney, E.S.  

Gaffney, E.S., D. Brinkman, H. Hutchison, and P. Meylan  

Gaffney, E.S., L. Dingus, and M.K. Smith  

Kay, R.F., B.J. MacFadden, R.H Madden, F. Anaya, and E. Farrar  

MacFadden, B.J.  


Maisey, J.G.  


Maisey, J.G., E.S. Gaffney, M.A. Norell, and L. Dingus  

McKenna, M.C.  


Meng, J., and A.R. Wyss  


Meng, J., A. Wyss, M. Dawson, and R. Zhao  

Meylan, P.A.  

Norell, M.A.  


Norell, M.A., J.M. Clark, R. Barsbold, and I.M. Chiappe  

Norell, M.A., E.S. Gaffney, and L. Dingus  

Novacek, M.J.  


Novacek, M.J., D. Dashzeveg, and M.C. McKenna  

Novacek, M.J., M.A. Norell, M.C. McKenna, and J.M. Clark  

Rougier, G.W., J.R. Wible, M.J. Novacek, M.C. McKenna, and D. Dashzeveg  

Sereno, P.C., and M.C. McKenna  

Shoshani, J., and M.C. McKenna  

Wahleit, J.H.  

Wang, X., and T.J. Freund  

Zhai, R.-J., and I. Meng  

TREASURER'S REPORT

The presentation of the Museum's financial statements differs from those of prior years due to the implementation of Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements SFAS No. 106, "Employers Accounting For Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions"; SFAS No. 116, "Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made"; SFAS No. 117, "Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations"; and SFAS No. 124, "Accounting for Certain Investments Held by Not-for-Profit Organizations"; as well as the related consolidation of the Museum and Planetarium statements. The adoption of SFAS Nos. 106 and 124 for fiscal year 1996 has resulted in a one-time cumulative increase in reported net assets of $31.8 million.

The Museum ended the year on a solid financial base, with a consolidated operating excess of revenues over expenditures of $1.3 million, primarily due to increased admissions resulting from the reopening of the fourth-floor dinosaur halls.

Operating Financial Results

The Museum continued its focus on increasing revenue where possible and controlling expenses. Total Revenue and Support (consolidated) grew to $78.7 million, an increase of $9 million, or 13 percent, over fiscal 1995. As noted above, much of the increase was due to admissions. Visitor contributions and admissions increased by $2.9 million, or 39.8 percent, over fiscal 1995, due to the great success of the exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past*, and the newly opened Hall of Vertebrate Origins and Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center, and to the new central reservations system.

Another major factor contributing to this growth was the increased Distribution from Endowment funds, which totaled $14.3 million for the year, 25 percent over fiscal 1995. The distribution is 5 percent of a three-year rolling average of the market value of the Endowment Funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural History</em> Magazine</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment &amp; Related Funds</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of New York</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Activities</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions Including</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promises to Give</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Contributions &amp; Admissions</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications and Other Revenue</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Research, Education, &amp; Exhibition</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Services</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural History</em> Magazine</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardianship, Maintenance, &amp; Operating Costs</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Administrative</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund-raising</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Activities</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Funds for guardianship and maintenance from The City of New York increased by $.713 million, or 8 percent, over last year due to collective bargaining settlements, as well as to some increase in City-funded programs in education, such as the Moveable Museum and the After School Program.

Auxiliary Activities ended the year with an increase of 27 percent in gross income over fiscal 1995 results, with a total gross income of $14.2 million, as compared to $11.1 million last year. The decreased revenues and increased expenses for Natural History are the result of investments in redesigning the magazine and restructuring the top-tier staff and advertising sales force. These investments are expected to result in a significant turnaround during the next two to three years.

A total expense growth of 12.7 percent over fiscal 1995 reflects investment in a new Visitor Services Department and in auxiliary activities such as the Museum Shop; and expenditures related to the opening of the Hall of Vertebrate Origins and the Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Orientation Center, as well as to the exhibition *Amber: Window to the Past.*

**Plant Funds**
The Museum continued to direct considerable resources into capital construction, equipment, and exhibition halls in fiscal 1996. The Hall of Vertebrate Origins and the Wallach Orientation Center were completed and opened in early June, concluding the renovation of the fourth-floor exhibition halls. Plans were made to undertake the largest capital project in the Museum's history, the Planetarium & North Side Project and the new hall of biodiversity.

The Plant Fund received $21 million in contributions and promises to give, including a private pledge of $20 million. The City of New York provided $4.6 million toward the completion of the fourth-floor exhibition halls, in addition to earmarking approximately $40 million for future support of the Planetarium & North Side Project.

**Endowment Funds**
The market value of Endowment investments was $340.7 million at June 30, 1996. Our total return for the year of 17.3 percent in fiscal 1996 was in line with the trends in the stock and bond markets. In keeping with long-standing policy, our Endowment Funds are invested by leading investment managers in diversified equity and fixed income securities and are overseen by the Museum's Investment Committee.

Charles H. Mott
Treasurer
MUSEUM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AT JUNE 30, 1996*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets:</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 5,604,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivable for securities sold</td>
<td>3,541,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends receivable</td>
<td>1,138,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of $299,709</td>
<td>1,976,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise and paper inventories - Note 2</td>
<td>1,842,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses and other assets</td>
<td>1,925,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions receivable - Note 3</td>
<td>26,658,051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred bond issuance costs - Note 4</td>
<td>1,332,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term investments at market - Note 5</td>
<td>344,041,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment, less accumulated depreciation - Note 6</td>
<td>96,541,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections - Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$484,602,363</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities:</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued expenses</td>
<td>$ 11,650,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest payable</td>
<td>406,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearned membership income</td>
<td>6,820,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payable for securities purchased</td>
<td>2,479,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan from Trust for Cultural Resources - Note 4</td>
<td>53,695,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued post-retirement health and other benefits - Note 7</td>
<td>10,818,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>$85,869,460</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Net Assets:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(4,786,475)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>35,203,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and Equipment</td>
<td>200,791,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total unrestricted</strong></td>
<td>231,208,822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporarily restricted - Note 8</td>
<td>81,693,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanently restricted - Note 8</td>
<td>85,830,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Net Assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>398,732,903</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Liabilities and Net Assets| **$484,602,363** |

*Because the changes in the presentation of the Museum's financial statements would make inclusion of statements from fiscal years 1994-1995 and 1995-1996 confusing, statements for the latter year only are included in this Report. Financial statements from fiscal year 1994-1995 are available at the Museum.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</strong></th>
<th>( \text{Total} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change in net assets $91,491,134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles (31,836,155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation expense 5,108,021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gains on sales of securities (30,791,191)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrealized capital gains on investments (8,692,326)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization of deferred bond-issuance costs 114,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in allowance for doubtful accounts 19,197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Increase) in accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and inventories (142,269)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Increase) in pledges receivable (14,003,560)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease in accounts payable and other liabilities (4,222,490)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease in unearned membership (95,805)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in accrued employee benefit costs 463,697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanently restricted endowment contributions (3,225,914)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions restricted for plant and equipment (9,500,131)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Cash Used in Operating Activities</strong></td>
<td>(5,313,076)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</strong></th>
<th>( \text{Total} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital expenditures and purchases of equipment (19,548,236)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales of securities 492,669,568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of securities (477,134,500)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Cash Used in Investing Activities</strong></td>
<td>(4,013,168)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</strong></th>
<th>( \text{Total} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanently restricted endowment contributions 3,225,914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions restricted for plant and equipment 9,500,131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities</strong></td>
<td>(12,726,045)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</strong></th>
<th>( \text{Total} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 2,204,920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</strong></td>
<td>(5,604,721)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supplementary Information

Interest paid $2,209,194
Interest expense $2,222,650

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# Museum Financial Statements

## Consolidated Statement of Activities

**For the Year Ended June 30, 1996**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unrestricted</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Revenue and Support</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution from Endowment funds – Note 5</td>
<td>$ 12,388,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, including promises to give</td>
<td>8,414,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriations from The City of New York – Note 9</td>
<td>9,775,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitors’ contributions and admissions</td>
<td>10,197,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>1,868,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary activities – Note 10</td>
<td>14,163,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications and other revenue</td>
<td>2,912,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural History</em> magazine</td>
<td>9,258,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue and Support before reclasses</strong></td>
<td><strong>68,969,027</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets released from restrictions</td>
<td>7,218,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue and Support</strong></td>
<td><strong>76,187,477</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Operating Expenses</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research</td>
<td>16,874,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3,194,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>3,724,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>1,170,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor services</td>
<td>2,834,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural History</em> magazine</td>
<td>11,297,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of goods sold and other expenses of auxiliary activities – Note 10</td>
<td>11,174,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>8,700,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund-raising</td>
<td>2,789,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2,213,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardianship, maintenance, and operating costs – Notes 9 and 11</td>
<td>13,452,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>77,425,819</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of Operating Revenue and Support over Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>(1,238,342)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Non-Operating Revenue and Expenses</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue for plant:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, including promises to give</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital appropriation from The City of New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets released from restrictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant expenses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond and other miscellaneous costs – Note 11</td>
<td>(556,249)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense not capitalized – Note 11</td>
<td>(1,419,606)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation – Note 11</td>
<td>(5,108,021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated for long-term investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of investment income net of fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrealized capital gains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets released from restrictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change in Net Assets Before Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles</strong></td>
<td><strong>25,430,783</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principles</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to market valuation of investments – Note 5</td>
<td>27,900,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-retirement health benefits – Note 7</td>
<td>(5,565,951)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change in Net Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Assets at Beginning of Year – Note 12</td>
<td>47,767,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Assets at End of Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 231,208,822</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temporarily Restricted</th>
<th>Permanently Restricted</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,924,781</td>
<td>$ 14,313,138</td>
<td>$ 16,237,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,703,591</td>
<td>16,118,244</td>
<td>23,821,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9,775,799</td>
<td>19,555,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,197,844</td>
<td>20,395,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,558,014</td>
<td>12,756,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14,163,410</td>
<td>15,710,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,039,138</td>
<td>7,408,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9,258,644</td>
<td>10,207,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21,358,902</td>
<td></td>
<td>78,724,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4,848,056)</td>
<td></td>
<td>77,425,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,298,412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,536,754</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,872,4231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16,874,150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,194,866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,724,568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,170,116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,834,014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,287,026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,174,358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,700,649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,789,818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,213,316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,452,638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,821,772</td>
<td>9,402,424</td>
<td>59,654,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4,379,757)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(556,249)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1,419,606)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5,108,021)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,393,194</td>
<td>3,105,785</td>
<td>37,402,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37,402,106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81,693,870</td>
<td>$ 85,830,211</td>
<td>$398,732,903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Presentation The financial statements of the American Museum of Natural History ("Museum") have been prepared on an accrual basis and include the accounts of the American Museum of Natural History Planetarium Authority ("Planetarium Authority"), which have been consolidated in accordance with Statement of Position 94-3, "Reporting of Related Entities by Not-for-Profit Organizations." All material transactions and inter-organizational assets and liabilities between the Museum and the Planetarium Authority have been eliminated in consolidation.

Net Asset Accounting Effective July 1, 1995, the Museum adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 116, "Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made," and SFAS No. 117, "Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations." Under these provisions, net assets and revenues, expenses, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, the net assets of the Museum and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Unrestricted net assets are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations or the restrictions have expired. These assets may be designated for specific purposes by action of the Board of Trustees. Temporarily restricted net assets are subject to donor-imposed stipulations that can be fulfilled by actions of the Museum or that expire by the passage of time.

Temporarily restricted net assets contain donor-imposed restrictions that stipulate the resources be maintained permanently, but permit the Museum to use or expend part or all of the income derived from the related investments for general or specific purposes.

Revenues, including promises to give, are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets unless use of the related assets is limited by donor or grantor-imposed restrictions. Expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted net assets. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulation or by law. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets (i.e., those donor-imposed purposes have been fulfilled or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as reclassifications between the applicable classes of net assets. The Museum's policies with respect to expiration of restrictions have been applied retroactively. The Museum has restated its net asset balances (previously fund balances) as of July 1, 1995, to conform to the policies and presentation of SFAS No. 116 and SFAS No. 117. The effect of this restatement, including recognition of promises to give which were previously not recorded, and recognizing as temporarily restricted net assets those contributions which have previously been classified as deferred revenue, resulted in an increase to beginning net assets of $12,654,492. See Note 12.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash equivalents represent money market funds or short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less, except for those short-term investments managed by the Museum's investment managers as part of their long-term investment strategies and those restricted for capital assets.

Investments Effective July 1, 1995, the Museum elected early adoption of SFAS No. 124, "Accounting for Certain Investments Held by Not-for-Profit Organizations," which requires all publicly traded debt and equity securities to be recorded at fair market value generally determined on the basis of quoted market values. Previously these investments were stated at cost. This change, which increased net assets by $874,602,106, is reflected in the Statement of Activities as the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle. Purchases and sales of securities are reflected on a trade-date basis. Realized gains and losses on sales of securities are based on average cost. See Note 5.

Merchandise and Paper Inventories Merchandise inventory is stated at retail method, average cost and paper inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Plant and Equipment Plant and equipment are stated at cost, with depreciation calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The land and buildings occupied by the Museum, which are owned by The City of New York ("the City"), were treated as capitalized leases under the provisions of SFAS No. 116 and were fully amortized as of the balance sheet date and therefore have not been included in the Statement of Financial Position. All other buildings and leasehold improvements were constructed by the Museum and are included in Plant and Equipment.

The land and buildings occupied by the Planetarium Authority are owned by the Planetarium Authority, a state public benefit corporation. The land was donated by the City and is subject to reversion under terms described below and accordingly is not reflected in the financial statements. The Planetarium Authority charter provides that, in the event the Planetarium Authority discharges all its liabilities, the Planetarium Authority will cease to exist. Then all of its real property will revert to the City to be maintained and operated in the same manner and subject to the same provisions, restrictions, and authorities and by the same corporation as the adjacent property of the City which is now occupied by the Museum. As part of an overall plan to renovate the north side of the Museum and Planetarium Authority facilities and to expand visitor amenities, including parking ("The Planetarium & North Side Project"), the existing Planetarium Authority building will be replaced. Included in Plant and Equipment as of June 30, 1996, as construction-in-progress, are capital costs amounting to $6,386,400, incurred to-date in connection with the Planetarium & North Side Project. See Note 6.

Collections The collections, which were acquired through field expeditions, contributions, and purchases since the Museum's inception, are not recognized as assets in the Statement of Financial Position. They consist of artifacts of historical significance and scientific specimens that are held under the care of the curatorial staff for scientific research, and educational and public exhibition purposes in furtherance of public service rather than financial gain. As a matter of policy, proceeds from the sales of any collection items are used for new acquisitions, and care and preservation of the collections. If the assets used to purchase the collection items are restricted by donors, proceeds from the sale of those items are recorded as increases in temporarily restricted net assets.

Membership Membership income is recognized ratably over the membership term, which ranges from one to three years.

Measure of Operations The Museum includes in its measure of operations (except of operating revenue and support over expenses) all support and revenues that are an integral part of the programs and supporting activities. The measure of operations includes the investment return equal to the Museum's spending policy (see Note 5) and excludes investment returns in excess of the spending policy, permanently restricted contributions, contributions designated for long-term investment by Board policy (bequests over $100,000 and planned giving gifts), and contributions for capital additions and related expenses, such as depreciation and interest.
Volunteer and Other Donated Services and Goods: Hundreds of volunteers, including members of the Board of Trustees, have made significant contributions of time in furtherance of the Museum's policies and programs. The value of this contributed time does not meet the criteria for recognition in SFAS No. 116 and therefore is not reflected in the Statement of Activities. Contributions of goods and services received from the City in fiscal 1996, which do qualify for recognition, have been included as revenue and expense in the Statement of Activities. See Note 9.

Use of Estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The more significant estimates relate to the actuarial assumptions used to calculate post-retirement benefits, tax liability reserves, present value of contributions receivable, allowance for uncollectible pledges, and market value of investments. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions: Effective July 1, 1995, the Museum implemented SFAS No. 106, "Employers Accounting For Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions," for its unfunded post-retirement benefits, other than pensions. Under this accounting standard, the Museum is required to recognize the estimated cost of retiree health and life insurance benefits over the years that employees render service rather than on a cash basis. The Museum elected to recognize the full amount of its accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation as of July 1, 1995. The cumulative effect of this change in accounting, which decreased net assets by $5,565,561, is reflected in the Statement of Activities as a change in accounting principles. See Note 7.

2. Merchandise and Paper Inventories:

Merchandise and paper inventories as of June 30, 1996, consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural History magazine paper</td>
<td>$767,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop merchandise</td>
<td>1,134,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,802,455</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Contributions Receivable:

In accordance with SFAS No.116, the Museum has recognized promises to give contributions in the year in which such promises are made. Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Those expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of future cash flows. Discount rates, computed using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises were received, ranged from 5.0% to 6.6%. Such receivables are to be collected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Within one year</td>
<td>$5,973,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 5 years</td>
<td>22,994,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 5 years</td>
<td>4,290,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$34,078,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount to present value</td>
<td>7,420,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net contributions receivable</td>
<td>$26,658,051</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Loan from Trust for Cultural Resources:

In May 1991 the Museum entered into a loan agreement with the Trust for Cultural Resources of The City of New York ("the Trust") primarily to provide long-term financing for the cost of the construction, renovation, and equipping of sections of the Museum's facilities. The Trust issued $25,000,000 of Series 1991A Revenue Bonds ("Series 1991A Bonds") and $25,000,000 of Series 1991B Revenue Bonds ("Series 1991B Bonds") and loaned the proceeds to the Museum. In December 1993 the Trust, at the request of the Museum, advance refunded $22,610,000 of the Series 1991A Bonds by issuing $26,935,000 of Series 1993A Revenue Refunding Bonds ("Series 1993A Bonds"). The proceeds of the new issue, net of certain issuance costs, were deposited into a Refunding Escrow Deposit Account with a trustee bank. The funds in the account, together with interest earnings thereon, will be used solely to refund and redeem the Series 1991A Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2002. This transaction was treated as an in-substance defeasance; therefore neither the refunded bonds nor the funds in the escrow account appear on the Museum's books.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 1993A Bonds, the Museum entered into an interest rate swap agreement for the full amount of the Series 1993A Bonds with AIG Financial Products Corp. ("AIG"). The interest rate swap effectively converts the rate that the Museum pays on the new debt from a variable rate to a fixed rate of 4.7%. The fair value of the interest rate swap at June 30, 1996, was approximately $1.9 million. This represents the cost the Museum would have incurred if it decided to terminate the agreement on that date.

The entire issued amounts outstanding as of June 30, 1996, were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991A 5.75% to 6.20%, due serially 1997 to 2001</td>
<td>$2,390,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991B Variable Rate Bonds, due April 1, 2021</td>
<td>25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993A Variable Rate Bonds, due April 1, 2021</td>
<td>26,305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$53,695,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Series 1993A and 1991B Bonds are redeemable by the Trust, at the direction of the Museum, at a price of 100 when the bonds are bearing interest at a Weekly Interest Rate or a Bond Interest Term Rate and a price ranging from 100 to 102 when the bonds are bearing interest at a Long-Term Interest Rate, as these terms are defined in the bond resolutions.
While the bonds are not the debt of the Museum, the agreement obligates the Museum to make payments equal to the debt service and sinking fund requirements of the bonds, including any premium on redemption. At June 30, 1996, the Museum’s estimated interest payments under the loan agreement (with interest on the variable rate portion of the loan estimated at a rate of 4.7%) for each of the next five years are $2,555,000 in fiscal 1997; $2,500,000 in fiscal 1998; $2,440,000 in fiscal 1999; $2,377,000 in fiscal 2000; and $2,311,000 in fiscal 2001. Actual interest payment for the year ended June 30, 1996, amounted to $2,309,194. The interest rate on the variable portion of the bonds was 3.10% at June 30, 1996. The principal and sinking fund payments for the next five years are scheduled to occur on April 1 as follows: $1,085,000 in 1997; $1,145,000 in 1998; $1,206,000 in 1999; $1,270,000 in 2000; and $1,340,000 in 2001. Payment of principal and interest on the Series 1991A, 1991B and 1993A Bonds is insured under certain conditions by separate financial guaranty insurance policies issued by the Municipal Bond Investors Assurance Corporation (“MBIA”).

The Internal Revenue Code places limitations on the amount of interest that can be earned on the proceeds of certain tax-exempt bonds. During fiscal 1996, the Museum was required to pay $579,445, representing 90% of the estimated liability. The remaining estimated rebate of $64,383 is retained in a separate Rebate Liability Fund at a trustee bank and is reflected as a liability in the Statement of Financial Position. An additional amount may be due when all the bond proceeds have been expended and a final calculation is prepared.

As of June 30, 1996, unexpended loan proceeds, including earnings thereon, totaling $2,963,406, were invested in cash equivalents in the custody of a trustee bank.

Pursuant to the loan agreement and an agreement with MBIA, the Museum is required, among other things, to maintain unrestricted assets, as defined in the bond resolution, with a market value of at least 120% of the Museum’s long-term debt. At June 30, 1996, the Museum had unrestricted assets with a market value of 394% of the Museum’s long-term debt.


5. Investments:
Investments in stocks and fixed income securities are based upon quoted market prices. Other investments include real estate (valued at cost), venture capital (valued at manager's valuation, which approximates fair value), and miscellaneous other investments (valued at cost). Long-term investments by type consist of the following as of June 30, 1996:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 19,534,721</td>
<td>$ 19,534,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common and preferred stocks</td>
<td>165,494,388</td>
<td>206,767,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Treasury securities</td>
<td>22,134,465</td>
<td>22,013,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate debt</td>
<td>25,644,545</td>
<td>25,915,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage backed securities</td>
<td>50,476,574</td>
<td>50,770,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign debt</td>
<td>8,010,102</td>
<td>8,576,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,960,132</td>
<td>8,474,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 299,245,727</td>
<td>$ 344,041,773</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the above investments, at fair value, $339,695,255 is classified by the Museum as "Endowment Funds" and consists of true Endowments and funds functioning as Endowments. The true Endowment Funds, totaling $833,388,598, are permanently restricted by the donor and only the income may be used for temporarily restricted or unrestricted purposes, unless the donor has stipulated that gains in excess of spending policy be added to principal. Funds functioning as Endowment represent contributions which have been designated for long-term investment by the Board as well as accumulated realized and unrealized gains in excess of spending policy, except for those gains that are required to be added to permanent Endowment by donor restriction. Under the Museum's endowment spending policy, 5 percent of the average of the market value of the total Endowment Funds for the three preceding years is distributed to unrestricted and temporarily restricted net assets for operations. The distributions are allocated among funds on a unit basis, which reflects the ratio of the related funds invested in the pooled portfolio to the total market values. The following schedule summarizes the investment return and its classification in the Statement of Activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unrestricted</th>
<th>Temporarily Restricted</th>
<th>PermanentlyRestricted</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividends</td>
<td>$ 10,922,600</td>
<td>$ 1,731,677</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 12,654,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net realized and unrealized gains (net of expenses of $1,285,516)</td>
<td>20,929,176</td>
<td>10,269,726</td>
<td>6,176,510</td>
<td>37,365,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total return on investments</td>
<td>31,851,776</td>
<td>12,061,403</td>
<td>6,176,510</td>
<td>50,096,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment return designated for current operations</td>
<td>(12,388,357)</td>
<td>(1,924,781)</td>
<td>(14,313,138)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment return in excess of spending policy</td>
<td>$ 19,463,419</td>
<td>$ 10,136,622</td>
<td>$ 6,176,510</td>
<td>35,776,553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At June 30, 1996, the Museum held futures contracts, primarily in U.S. Treasury Note and Bond futures contracts, with a notional amount of $9,200,000 in short contracts and $3,000,000 in long contracts. These contracts have maturities of less than three months. Unrealized gains or losses of these instruments, which were not material in 1996, are recognized in the accompanying Statement of Activities.

Derivative financial instruments, primarily futures contracts, are used by the Museum for purposes other than trading, principally to reduce exposure to market risks resulting from fluctuations in interest rates by creating offsetting exposures.
6. Plant and Equipment:

Plant and equipment as of June 30, 1996, consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and leasehold improvements</td>
<td>$100,416,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment, furniture, and fixtures</td>
<td>12,988,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction-in-progress</td>
<td>14,203,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>127,614,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less: Accumulated depreciation</strong></td>
<td>31,053,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net investment in plant and equipment</strong></td>
<td>$96,561,078</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interest expense on construction-in-progress, net of the interest earned on the invested proceeds of the loan from the Trust, has been capitalized and added to the cost of debt-financed projects. Net interest capitalized during fiscal 1996 amounted to $1,678,930. Interest expense related to completed projects, amounting to $1,419,606, is reflected in the Statement of Activities as non-operating plant expense.

7. Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions:

The Museum provides health insurance benefits for eligible retired employees and their dependents and life insurance benefits for a grand fathered group of employees who were eligible as of 7/1/71 and have elected to maintain eligibility since then. These plans are not currently funded, but in accordance with SFAS No. 106 their cost is accrued during the service lives of employees.

Net periodic post-retirement benefit costs for fiscal 1996 included:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service cost</td>
<td>$173,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest cost on projected benefit obligation</td>
<td>400,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net periodic health benefit cost</strong></td>
<td>$633,014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation recognized as of July 1, 1996 was composed of the following elements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Post-retirement Benefit Obligation (APBO):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirees</td>
<td>$2,530,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active employees fully eligible</td>
<td>2,206,872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active employees presently ineligible</td>
<td>776,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total APBO</strong></td>
<td>5,565,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less: Plan assets at fair value</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accrued Post-retirement Benefit Cost</strong></td>
<td>$5,565,951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A discount rate of 8.5% was used to determine the APBO. A 9.5% (health care) and a 6.5% (dental care) annual rate of increase in the per capita costs of covered health care benefits and dental care benefits was assumed for 1996, gradually decreasing to 4.5% by the year 2005 for health care and 4.5% by the year 1999 for dental care and remaining steady thereafter. Increasing the assumed health care cost trend rate by 1% would increase the APBO as of July 1, 1995, by $590,900 and the aggregate of the services and interest components of fiscal 1996 net periodic post-retirement benefit cost by $101,000. Actual costs paid on behalf of eligible retirees under these plans was $341,173 for the year ended June 30, 1996. An additional $454,747 was paid for retirees participating in negotiated union welfare benefit plans and other multi-employer health plans, which are not subject to provisions of SFAS No. 106.

8. Net Assets:

Temporarily restricted net assets were available for the following purposes at June 30, 1996:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Museum:</td>
<td>$47,633,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and public programs</td>
<td>6,794,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>5,843,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant</td>
<td>1,585,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General operating</td>
<td>2,407,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Museum</strong></td>
<td>64,304,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planetarium Authority:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant</td>
<td>17,289,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total temporarily restricted net assets</strong></td>
<td>$81,593,870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The investment income earned on the balances of permanently restricted net assets below is restricted to the following uses at June 30, 1996:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Uses</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research</td>
<td>$ 11,140,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and public programs</td>
<td>57,722,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>654,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General operating</td>
<td>16,283,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 85,830,211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Guardianship, Maintenance, and Operating Costs:
The City supplies energy services to the Museum, the value of which amounted to $2,889,699 in fiscal 1996, and makes capital appropriations for repairs and maintenance projects, amounting to $880,156. In addition, the City made payments directly to the Museum's pension plan for certain categories of employees in fiscal 1996, amounting to $225,262. The value of these donated services and payments is included in revenue and in guardianship, maintenance, and operating costs.

10. Auxiliary Activities:
Revenue and expenses for auxiliary activities in fiscal 1996 were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Museum Shop</td>
<td>$ 5,965,919</td>
<td>$ 4,384,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery Tours</td>
<td>1,483,843</td>
<td>1,192,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturemax</td>
<td>1,725,976</td>
<td>412,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events and Conferences</td>
<td>3,606,179</td>
<td>4,288,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,381,493</td>
<td>477,801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$14,163,410</td>
<td>$11,174,858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Functional Classification of Expenses:
SFAS No. 117 requires all expenses to be presented functionally, allowing only General and administrative and Fund-raising to be considered as supporting services. The schedule below allocates depreciation and interest generally on the basis of the department for which the assets were purchased or constructed; guardianship, maintenance, and operating costs are allocated on the basis of square footage, and plant administration expenses have been allocated to general and administrative expenses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Consolidated operating &amp; non-operating expenses per statement</th>
<th>Depreciation</th>
<th>Interest &amp; Plant Administration</th>
<th>Guardianship, Maintenance &amp; Operating Cost</th>
<th>Functional Expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research</td>
<td>$16,874,150</td>
<td>$ 1,217,371</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7,339,532</td>
<td>$ 25,431,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3,194,806</td>
<td>125,510</td>
<td></td>
<td>624,608</td>
<td>3,942,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>3,724,368</td>
<td>1,927,111</td>
<td>$ 679,991</td>
<td>6,150,103</td>
<td>12,481,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>1,170,116</td>
<td>706</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,733</td>
<td>1,186,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor services</td>
<td>2,834,014</td>
<td>18,210</td>
<td></td>
<td>136,879</td>
<td>2,989,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural History magazine</td>
<td>11,277,036</td>
<td>6,551</td>
<td></td>
<td>89,229</td>
<td>11,383,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary activities</td>
<td>11,174,808</td>
<td>155,726</td>
<td></td>
<td>999,271</td>
<td>12,293,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>including Communications</td>
<td>10,913,965</td>
<td>310,433</td>
<td>390,618</td>
<td>413,782</td>
<td>12,001,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund-raising</td>
<td>2,789,818</td>
<td>35,040</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,733</td>
<td>2,822,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardianship, maintenance, and operating costs</td>
<td>13,452,838</td>
<td>1,348,403</td>
<td>982,246</td>
<td>(15,733,187)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total operating expenses</td>
<td>77,425,819</td>
<td>5,108,021</td>
<td>1,975,855</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>84,508,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>5,108,021</td>
<td>(5,108,021)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>1,419,606</td>
<td>(1,419,606)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant administration</td>
<td>556,249</td>
<td>(556,249)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses</td>
<td>$ 84,508,595</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 84,508,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12. Reconciliation of Fund Balances to Beginning Net Assets:

The following is a reconciliation between fund balances at June 30, 1995, as originally reported and as reclassified in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 116 and No. 117:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFAS 116 and 117 Net Assets Categories</th>
<th>Temporarily Restricted</th>
<th>Permanently Restricted</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Previously Reported Fund Balances (Deficit) at 6/30/95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current funds:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td>$ (1,289,665)</td>
<td>$ (3,119,089)</td>
<td>$ 1,829,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planetarium Authority</td>
<td>2,769,689</td>
<td>$ (631,019)</td>
<td>881,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td>256,678,124</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>148,617,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant funds:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planetarium Authority</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,091,469</td>
<td>1,091,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Assets, 7/1/95 Before Adjustment</td>
<td>$294,126,827</td>
<td>$400,450</td>
<td>183,440,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledges recognized as of 7/1/95 as Adjustment to Fund Balances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,518,484</td>
<td>1,136,008</td>
<td>12,654,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restated Net Assets, 7/1/95</td>
<td>$183,440,863</td>
<td>$50,478,904</td>
<td>$73,282,902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Pension Plan:
The Museum participates in the Cultural Institution Retirement System Plan ("CIRS Plan"), which consists of an employer-funded defined benefit plan and an employee contributory 401k savings plan. It is a multi-employer plan and the actuarial present value of vested and unvested accumulated plan benefits and net assets available for plan benefits is not determinable on an individual institution basis.

The Museum accrues and funds annually the normal cost for eligible employees participating in the CIRS Plan. To be eligible under this plan, employees must be over 21 and employed for a minimum of one year. Total pension costs for eligible employees, including Planetarium Authority personnel, amounted to $1,112,942 in fiscal 1996, exclusive of payments made directly by the City.

14. Tax Status:
The Museum is a not-for-profit organization exempt from corporate federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.
MUSEUM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY:

We have audited the accompanying statement of the consolidated financial position of the American Museum of Natural History (the “Museum”) as of June 30, 1996, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Museum’s management. Our responsibility is to express and opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the American Museum of Natural History at June 30, 1996, and the consolidated changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 1995, the Museum adopted Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 106 “Employer’s Accounting for Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions,” No. 116 “Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made,” No. 117 “Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations,” and No. 124 “Accounting for Certain Investments Held by Not-for-Profit Organizations,” and Statement of Position 94-3, “Reporting of Related Entities by Not-for-Profit Organizations.”

Coopers & Lybrand L.L.P.

New York, New York
September 27, 1996
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(as of September 24, 1997)

Officers
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
Chairman of the Board of Trustees
Ellen V. Futter
President
Lewis W. Bernard
Vice Chairman
Helene L. Kaplan
Vice Chairman
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Vice Chairman
Edwin H. Morgens
Vice Chairman
L. F. Boker Doyle
Secretary
Charles H. Mott
Treasurer

Robert R. Barker
Lewis W. Bernard
Roland W. Betts
Melinda Blinken
Daniel Brodsky
Tom Brokaw
Joan Bull
Howard L. Clark
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Dorothy Cullman
L. F. Boker Doyle
Nancy Fessenden
Hughlyn F. Fierce
Henry Clay Frick II
Ellen V. Futter
Richard Gilder
Robert G. Goelert,
Chairman Emeritus
Sybil R. Golden
William T. Golden,
Chairman Emeritus
David S. Gottesman
Alan C. Greenberg
David A. Hamburg
Richard A. Jalkut
Henry G. Jarecki
Samuel C. Johnson
Harry P. Kamen
Helene L. Kaplan
Deborah C. Kessler
Frederick A. Klingenstein
David H. Koch
David H. Komansky
Lansing Lamont
Frank Y. Larkin
Karen J. Lauder
William M. Lewis, Jr.
Caroline Macomber
Shirley M. Malcom
Norman S. Matthews
Eugene R. McGrath
Frank A. Metz, Jr.*
Edward H. Meyer
Irma Milstein
Edwin H. Morgens
Charles H. Mott
Jeremiah P. Ostriker
John S. Reed*
Theodore Roosevelt IV
Frederick P. Rose
Arthur Ross
Charles A. Sanders*
Walter V. Shipley
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
Peter J. Solomon
Constance Spahn
Kenneth L. Wallach
Edward O. Wilson

City Ex Officio
Rudolph W. Giuliani
Mayor of The City of New York
Peter F. Vallone
Speaker, The Council of
The City of New York
Ruth W. Messinger
President of the
Borough of Manhattan
Alan G. Hevesi
Comptroller of The
City of New York
Henry J. Stern
Commissioner, Department
of Parks and Recreation
Schuyler G. Chapin
Commissioner, Department
of Cultural Affairs
Rudolph F. Crew
Chancellor, Board of Education
of The City of New York

Honorary
Philip F. Anschutz
William S. Beinecke
August Belmont†
Robert E. Blum
Joseph F. Cullman III
Elbridge T. Gerry
Earl G. Graves**
Arthur Gray, Jr.
Caryl P. Haskins
John N. Irwin II*
Frank G. Lyon*
Plato Malozemoff††
William F. May*
R. William Murray*
Gerard Piel*
James S. Rockefeller
Jack Rudin
Frederick Seitz*
Alfred R. Stern†
Oscar S. Straus II
Edwin Thorne
Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr.*
Henry G. Walter, Jr.*

*retired from the Board since July 1, 1994
†elected Honorary Trustee November 1994
‡elected Honorary Trustee December 1996
+deceased
(as of September 24, 1997)

Committees of the Board of Trustees

Audit Committee
Donald K. Clifford, Jr., Chairman
L. F. Boker Doyle
Nancy Fessenden
David S. Gottesman
Frank Y. Larkin
Charles H. Mott

Budget and Finance Committee
Charles H. Mott, Chairman
Howard L. Clark
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Nancy Fessenden
Harry P. Kamen
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Frank Y. Larkin
Caroline Macomber
Edwin H. Morgens

Building and Grounds Committee
Daniel Brodsky, Chairman
L. F. Boker Doyle
Lansing Lamont
Frank Y. Larkin
Caroline Macomber
Eugene R. McGrath
Irma Milstein
Frederick P. Rose

Committee on External Relations
Hughlyn F. Fierce, Co-Chairman
Peter J. Solomon, Co-Chairman
Lansing Lamont
Eugene R. McGrath
Edward H. Meyer
Arthur Ross
Constance Spahn

Committee on Trustees
Lewis W. Bernard, Chairman
Howard L. Clark
David A. Hamburg
Richard A. Jalkut
Helene L. Kaplan
Eugene R. McGrath
Peter J. Solomon

Education and Exhibition Policy Committee
Lewis W. Bernard, Chairman
Roland W. Betts
Melinda Blinken
Daniel Brodsky
Nancy Fessenden

Executive Committee
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, Chairman
Lewis W. Bernard
Daniel Brodsky
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
L. F. Boker Doyle
Hughlyn F. Fierce
Ellen V. Futter
David A. Hamburg
Henry G. Jarecki
Helene L. Kaplan
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Lansing Lamont
Frank Y. Larkin
Caroline Macomber
Edwin H. Morgens
Charles H. Mott
Constance Spahn

Executive Compensation Committee
David A. Hamburg, Chairman
Robert R. Barker
Howard L. Clark
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Richard A. Jalkut
Harry P. Kamen
Helene L. Kaplan
Edward H. Meyer
Charles H. Mott
Frederick P. Rose

Investment Committee
Charles H. Mott, Chairman
Robert R. Barker
Lewis W. Bernard
L. F. Boker Doyle
Richard Gilder
Henry G. Jarecki
Frederick A. Klingenstein

Officers Committee
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff, Chairman
Lewis W. Bernard
L. F. Boker Doyle
Ellen V. Futter
Helene L. Kaplan
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Edwin H. Morgens
Charles H. Mott

Planning Committee
Helene L. Kaplan, Chairman
Lewis W. Bernard
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Nancy Fessenden
David S. Gottesman
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Frank Y. Larkin
Edwin H. Morgens
Frederick P. Rose
Peter J. Solomon

Science Policy Committee
Henry G. Jarecki, Co-Chairman
Edwin H. Morgens, Co-Chairman
Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Dorothy Cullman
Nancy Fessenden
David S. Gottesman
Frederick A. Klingenstein
Frank Y. Larkin
Edwin H. Morgens
Frederick P. Rose
Peter J. Solomon

Collections Committee
(Subcommittee of the Science Policy Committee)
Helene L. Kaplan, Chairman
L. F. Boker Doyle
David A. Hamburg
Frank Y. Larkin
Caroline Macomber
COMMITTEES OF THE MUSEUM

Development Committee
Caroline Macomber, Chairman
Robert R. Barker
Melinda Binken
Howard L. Clark
Dorothy Cullman
L. F. Boker Doyle
Richard A. Jalkut
Deborah C. Kessler
Frank Y. Larkin
Frank G. Lyon+
Eugene R. McGrath
Edward H. Meyer
Irma Milstein
Frederick P. Rose
Peter J. Solomon
Alfred R. Stern+
Henry G. Walter, Jr.+

Friends of the American Museum of Natural History Executive Committee
Constance Spahn, Chairman
Nancy Fessenden, Chairman

Emerita
Raluca Allison*
Suzanne Cochran*
Jennifer Creel*
Joie Delafield*
Cathy Eckstein*
Helen Evarts*
Whitney St. John Fairchild*
Jacqueline Garrett*
Tess Gilder*
William T. Golden
Cynthia Hazard*
Gail Hilson*
Deborah C. Kessler
James J. Killarney III*
Karen J. Lauder
Tamara Leuchtenberg*
Frank G. Lyon*
Caroline Macomber
Va Maughan*
Payne Middleton*
James Park*
Leslie Patel*
Valerie Peltier*
Erlin Plunkett*
Eileen Pulling*
Susan Rudin*
Fiona Salmon*
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
Mary Solomon*
Isabel Van Dine*
Susan Wallach*

Library Committee
Lansing Lamont, Chairman
Dorothy Cullman
Osborn Elliott*
Florence Farrington*
Nancy Fessenden
Henry Clay Frick II
William T. Golden
Caroline Macomber
William F. May+
Irma Milstein
Gerard Piel+
Theodore Roosevelt IV
Constance Spahn
Henry G. Walter, Jr.+

Planetarium Committee
Donald K. Clifford, Jr., Co-Chairman
Richard Gilder, Co-Chairman
William F. Baker*
William S. Beincke
Roland W. Betts
Dorothy Cullman
Nancy Fessenden
Hughlyn F. Fierce
William T. Golden
Keith Gollust*
Arthur Gray, Jr.+
John N. Irwin II+
Samuel C. Johnson
Deborah C. Kessler
Lansing Lamont
Caryn Magid*
Edwin H. Morgens
Jeremiah P. Ostriker
Richard T. Perkin*
Gerard Piel+
Frederick Seitz*
Benjamin S. P. Shen*
Edgar O. Smith*
Alfred R. Stern+

Friends of the American Museum of Natural History Executive Committee
Constance Spahn, Chairman
Nancy Fessenden, Chairman

Emerita
Raluca Allison*
Suzanne Cochran*
Jennifer Creel*
Joie Delafield*
Cathy Eckstein*
Helen Evarts*
Whitney St. John Fairchild*
Jacqueline Garrett*
Tess Gilder*
William T. Golden
Cynthia Hazard*
Gail Hilson*
Deborah C. Kessler
James J. Killarney III*
Karen J. Lauder
Tamara Leuchtenberg*
Frank G. Lyon*
Caroline Macomber
Va Maughan*
Payne Middleton*
James Park*
Leslie Patel*
Valerie Peltier*
Erlin Plunkett*
Eileen Pulling*
Susan Rudin*
Fiona Salmon*
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
Mary Solomon*
Isabel Van Dine*
Susan Wallach*

+ Honorary Trustee
* Non-Trustee Member

The Chairman of the Board of Trustees and the President are ex officio members of all committees and subcommittees.

Special Advisory Boards

Frank M. Chapman
Memorial Fund Committee
George F. Barrowclough, Chairman
Dean Amadon
Alan H. Brush
Joel L. Cracraft
Frank Y. Larkin
Edwin H. Morgens
Charles W. Myers
Michael J. Novacek
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
François Vuilleumier

Lerner-Gray Fund for Marine Research Committee
Arthur Gray Jr., Chairman
Arland L. Carsten
Darrel R. Frost
Neil H. Landman
Paula Mikkelson
Michael J. Novacek
Melanie L. J. Stiassny
Robert S. Voss

Theodore Roosevelt Memorial Committee
Robert Dalziel, Chairman
John Gable
Neil H. Landman
Craig Morris
Guy G. Musser
Charles W. Myers
Michael J. Novacek
Elizabeth Roosevelt
Jerome G. Rozen Jr.
Anne Sidamon-Eristoff
Richard Tedford
Robert S. Voss
MUSEUM STAFF

Directory to Museum Staff
(as of June 30, 1996)

Ellen V. Futter, President

SCIENCE

Michael J. Novacek, Ph.D., Senior Vice-President and Provost
Craig Morris, Ph.D., Dean of Science
Barbara F. Werscheck, Assistant to the Provost
Anne Al-Atraqchi, B.A., Assistant to the Dean of Science

Anthropology
Ian M. Tattersall, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
Robert L. Carneiro, Ph.D., Curator
Stanley A. Freed, Ph.D., Curator
Laurel Kendall, Ph.D., Curator
Craig Morris, Ph.D., Curator
Enid Schildkraut, Ph.D., Curator
Charles S. Spencer, Ph.D., Curator
David Hurst Thomas, Ph.D., Curator
Laila Williamson, M.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Sumru Arica, B.A., Scientific Assistant
Ann Wright-Parsons, M.A., Scientific Assistant
Phillip C. Gifford, Jr., Ph.D., Senior Scientific Assistant Emeritus
Diana Salles, M.F.A., Senior Artist
Paul F. Beehitz, M.A., Collections Manager
John Hansen, M.A., Assistant Collections Manager
Belinda Kaye, B.A., Registrar for Loans and Archives
Martha Graham, Ph.D., Registrar for Cultural Resources
Amanda Cohen, B.A., Associate Registrar
Neil Murphy, M.A., Biological Coordinator
Martine Zifersmit, B.A., Cultural Resources Assistant
Rachel E. Goddard, B.A., Lab Supervisor
Loran S.A. Pendleton, M.A., Material Culture Analyst
William H. Weinstein, B.A., System Analyst for Research and Data Bases
Nina Grigoryeva, M.S., Programmer/Analyst
Judith Levinson, M.F.A., M.A., Conservator
Vuka Roussakis, M.F.A., Textile Conservator
Linda Nieuwenhuizen, M.A., Associate Conservator
Samantha Alderson, M.F.A., Assistant Conservator
Anahid Aksaheh, M.A., Assistant Textile Conservator

Lisa Kronthal, M.A., Assistant Objects Conservator
Joanna Grand, M.S., Collections Associate
Eva Egensteiner, M.A., Collections Photographer
Barry Landua, B.I.D., Collections Photographer
Peter Siegel, B.F.A., Collections Photographer
Aldona C. Jonaitis, Ph.D., Curatorial Associate
Walter Alva, Ph.D., Research Associate
Marjorie Mandelstam Balzer, Ph.D., Research Associate
William K. Barnett, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard Bettinger, Ph.D., Research Associate
Amy T. Bushnell, Ph.D., Research Associate
Ronald J. Clarke, Ph.D., Research Associate
Gertrude E. Dole, Ph.D., Research Associate
Andrea Dunall, M.D., Research Associate
Victoria Ebin, Ph.D., Research Associate
J. Soren Edgren, Ph.D., Research Associate
Ruth S. Freed, Ph.D., Research Associate
Anna K. Grayson, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard A. Groth, Ph.D., Research Associate
Michael John Gunn, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard Hughes, Ph.D., Research Associate
Curtis A. Keim, Ph.D., Research Associate
David Koester, Ph.D., Research Associate
Shepard Krech, III, Ph.D., Research Associate
Frederica de Laguna, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jeffrey T. Laitman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Clark Spencer Larsen, Ph.D., Research Associate
Margaret Cooper Lee, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rhoda Metraux, Ph.D., Research Associate
Elza Redmond, Ph.D., Research Associate
Anna Roosevelt, Ph.D., Research Associate
Abraham Rosman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Nan Rothschild, Ph.D., Research Associate
Paula Rubel, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jeffrey H. Schwartz, Ph.D., Research Associate
Izumi Shimada, Ph.D., Research Associate
Elhyn L. Simon, Ph.D., Research Associate
Joan Butterm, Senior Secretary
Clarissa Willbur, B.A., B.S.M., Senior Secretary

Earth and Planetary Sciences
Edmond A. Mathez, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
George E. Harlow, Ph.D., Curator
Martin Prinz, Ph.D., Curator
James Webster, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Robert A. Fogel, Ph.D., Research Scientist
Rosamond Kinsler, Ph.D., Research Scientist
J. Albert Leger, Ph.D., Research Scientist
John Arason, Ph.D., Lincoln Ellsworth Research Fellow
Richard Ash, Ph.D., Kalbfleisch Research Fellow
Michael R. Weisberg, Ph.D., Research Fellow
Joseph J. Peters, M.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Joseph Boessenkool, M.S., Scientific Assistant
Margaret Carruthers, M.S., Scientific Assistant
Carolyn Rebbert, M.S., Scientific Assistant
Robert T. Dodd, Ph.D., Research Associate
Klaus Kell, Ph.D., Research Associate
Arthur M. Langer, Ph.D., Research Associate
C. E. Nehru, Ph.D., Research Associate
George R. Rossman, Ph.D., Research Associate
J. V. Smith, Ph.D., Research Associate
Leonardo Seeber, M.S., Associate
Julius Weber, Hon.D.Sc., Associate
Teresa Thruckmorton, B.A., Secretary

Entomology
David A. Grimaldi, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
James Carpenter, Ph.D., Curator
Lee H. Herman, Ph.D., Curator
Norman I. Platnick, Ph.D., Curator
Jerome G. Rozen, Jr., Ph.D., Curator
Randall T. Schuh, Ph.D., George Willett Curator
Robert DeSalle, Ph.D., Associate Curator
James S. Miller, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Willis J. Gertsch, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Frederick H. Ringde, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Donat Agosti, Ph.D., Research Scientist
Vladimir L. Ovtsharenko, Ph.D., Research Scientist
Andrew Brower, Ph.D., Postdoctoral Fellow
Rudolf Meier, Ph.D., Kalbfleisch Research Fellow
Saul Ouygar Fischl, Ph.D., Senior Scientific Assistant
Sarasod Lodhi, M.Sc., Senior Scientific Assistant
Mohammad Umair Shahab, Ph.D., Senior Scientific Assistant
Louis S. Sorkin, M.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Eric Quinter, B.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Marjorie Statham Favreau, Scientific Assistant Emerita
Caroline Chaboo, M.S., Scientific Assistant
Robert T. Allen, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert S. Anderson, Ph.D., Research Associate
Art Borkent, Ph.D., Research Associate
Sitio Coscaron, D.Nat.Sc., Research Associate
Frederick Coyle, Ph.D., Research Associate
Philip J. DeVries, Ph.D., Research Associate
James S. Farriss, Ph.D., Research Associate
Raymond R. Forster, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard L. Hoffman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rudy Jocque, Ph.D., Research Associate
Luis Joly, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jun-ichi Kojima, Ph.D., Research Associate
Kumar Krishna, Ph.D., Research Associate
James K. Liebherr, Ph.D., Research Associate
Luomir Massner, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rudolf Meier, Ph.D., Research Associate
Charles D. Michener, Ph.D., Research Associate
Mary F. Mickelwich, Ph.D., Research Associate
Juan Jose Muro, Ph.D., Research Associate
Philip D. Perkins, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert J. Raven, Ph.D., Research Associate
Arturo Roig-Alsina, Ph.D., Research Associate
Sergio Roig-Alsina, Ph.D., Research Associate
Luisa Ruiz, Ph.D., Research Associate
Andrej Sharkov, Ph.D., Research Associate
William A. Shear, Ph.D., Research Associate
James A. Slater, Ph.D., Research Associate
Dalton de Souza-Amorim, Ph.D., Research Fellow
Gary M. Stonedahl, Ph.D., Research Associate
Pavel Styx, Ph.D., Research Associate
Howard T. Topoff, Ph.D., Research Associate
David Wagner, Ph.D., Research Associate
John W. Wenzel, Ph.D., Research Associate
Quentin D. Wheeler, Ph.D., Research Associate
David Yeates, Ph.D., Research Associate
Manfred A. Fritz Baier, Field Associate
Stephen L. Buchmann, Ph.D., Field Associate
Gerard R. Case, Field Associate
Daniel Otero, Ph.D., Field Associate
James Reddell, B.A., Field Associate
Haroldo Toro, Field Associate
Robert C. Dalgleish, Ph.D., Associate
Bryant Mather, D.Sc., Associate
Charles Mitler, Ph.D., Associate
John A. Murphy, M.Sc., Associate
John T. Polhemus, Ph.D., Associate
Kathleen A. Schmidt, M.S., Associate
Walter C. Sedgewick, B.A., Associate
Gail Simmons, Ph.D., Associate
John Stamato, D.D.S., Associate
Donna Englund, B.A., Secretary
Eileen Keeffe, Secretary

Herpetology and Ichthyology
Charles W. Myers, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
Charles J. Cole, Ph.D., Curator
Gareath Nelson, Ph.D., Curator
Darrel R. Frost, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Scott Schaefer, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Melanie L. J. Staassney, Ph.D., Associate Curator

James W. Atz, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
C. Lavett Smith, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Richard G. Zweifel, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Linda S. Ford, Ph.D., Curatorial Associate
Barbara Brown, Ph.D., Collections Registrar
Margaret G. Arnold, B.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Radford Arrindell, B.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
M. Norma Feinberg, A.B., Senior Scientific Assistant
Thomas J. Trombone, B.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
David Dickey, B.S., Scientific Assistant
Robin Johnston, B.S., Scientific Assistant
Jenna McKeight, M.S., Scientific Assistant
Reeve M. Bailey, Ph.D., Research Associate
William E. Bemis, Ph.D., Research Associate
Roger Conant, Sc.D., Research Associate
John W. Dalfy, Ph.D., Research Associate
Herbert C. Dessauer, Ph.D., Research Associate
Maureen Donnelly, Ph.D., Research Associate
Bertha Patricia Escalante-Piego, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard Etheridge, Ph.D., Research Associate
Carl J. Ferraris, Jr., Ph.D., Research Associate
Carl Gans, Ph.D., Research Associate
Laurence M. Hardy, Ph.D., Research Associate
Frances J. Irish, Ph.D., Research Associate
Klaus D. Kallman, Ph.D., Research Associate
David Kizirian, Ph.D., Research Associate
Michael W. Klimen, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard Lund, Ph.D., Research Associate
Antonio Machado, Ph.D., Research Associate
Francisco Mago-Leccia, Ph.D., Research Associate
Linda R. Mazxon, Ph.D., Research Associate
Anne B. Meylan, Ph.D., Research Associate
Sherman A. Mintos, Jr., M.D., Research Associate
Peter Moller, Ph.D., Research Associate
John A. Moore, Ph.D., Research Associate
Collin Patterson, Ph.D., Research Associate
Joseph W. Rachlin, Ph.D., Research Associate
Peter N. Rendhal, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jay M. Savage, Ph.D., Research Associate
Wade C. Sherbrooke, Ph.D., Research Associate
Carol Ann Simon, Ph.D., Research Associate
James C. Tyler, Ph.D., Research Associate
Paulo E. Vanzolini, Ph.D., Research Associate
Richard P. Vari, Ph.D., Research Associate
John R. Waldman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Martin Gomons, Field Associate
Allan Marzeziki, Ph.D., Field Associate
Lily Rodriguez, M.S., D.E.A. (Paris), Field Associate
R. L. Shipp, Ph.D., Field Associate
A. B. S. Sillah, Field Associate
James Van Tassel, M.S., Field Associate
John Behler, M.Ed., Associate
Ronald Brady, Ph.D., Associate
Jane C. Gallagher, Ph.D., Associate
Itchak Gilboa, B.A., Associate
Kenneth J. Lazara, Ph.D., Associate
Ernest A. Liner, B.S., Associate
Andrew L. Sabin, B.S., Associate
Jacques Serrier, Ph.D., Associate
Carol R. Townsend, B.A., Associate
Irene Paiser, Administrative Secretary
Annie Shek, Secretary

Invertebrates
Neil H. Landman, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
Niles Eldridge, Ph.D., Curator
Ward C. Wheeler, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Alan Harvey, Ph.D., Assistant Curator
Roger Batten, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
William K. Emerson, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Norman D. Newell, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Stephen Jay Gould, Ph.D., Research Associate
and Frederiek P. Rose Honorary Curator
Daniel Janes, Ph.D., Lerner-Gray Research Fellow
Elizabeth Bonwich, B.A., Molecular Lab
Supervisor
Aloysius Phillips, M.A., Molecular Lab Supervisor
Yae Ri Kim, M.S., Scientific Assistant
John Arnold, Ph.D., Research Associate
Barbara A. Best, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rafe A. Bishop, Ph.D., Research Associate
Donald W. Boyd, Ph.D., Research Associate
John A. Chamberlain, Jr., Ph.D., Research Associate
J. Kirk Cochran, Ph.D., Research Associate
Howard R. Feldman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Marjorie Greene, Ph.D., Research Associate
James D. Hays, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jeremy Jackson, Ph.D., Research Associate
John J. Lee, Ph.D., Research Associate
Linda Habas Mantel, Ph.D., Research Associate
Leslie F. Marcus, Ph.D., Research Associate
Frank K. McKinney, Ph.D., Research Associate
Harold B. Rolls, Ph.D., Research Associate
Stanley N. Salthe, Ph.D., Research Associate
John D. Soule, Ph.D., Research Associate
John T. Tancredi, Ph.D., Research Associate
John H. Tietjen, Ph.D., Research Associate
Elisabeth S. Vrba, Ph.D., Research Associate
Judith Winston, Ph.D., Research Associate
Irish Calderon, A.A.S., Administrative
Secretary
Stephanie Crooms, Senior Secretary
Mammalogy
Ross D. E. MacPhee, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
Guy G. Musser, Ph.D., Archbold Curator
Robert S. Voss, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Nancy B. Simmons, Ph.D., Assistant Curator
Sydney Anderson, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Karl F. Koopman, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Ethel Tobach, Ph.D., D.Sc., Curator Emeritus
Bryn J. Mader, Ph.D., Collections Registrar
Manuelurrutia-Vinent, Ph.D., Kalbfleisch Research Fellow
Clare E. Fleming, B.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Teresa Pacheco, M.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Eric M. Brothers, B.A., Scientific Assistant
Darrin Lunde, B.S., Scientific Assistant
Josep Antoni Alcover, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert L. Anemone, Ph.D., Research Associate
Audrone R. Biknevicius, Ph.D., Research Associate
Michael D. Carleton, Ph.D., Research Associate
Marion Dagosto, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lance A. Durden, Ph.D., Research Associate
Mark D. Engstrom, Ph.D., Research Associate
John Fleagle, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rosa Garcia-Pereza, Ph.D., Research Associate
Scott Lyell Gardner, Ph.D., Research Associate
Sara Green, B.A., Research Associate
Robert E. Goodwin, Ph.D., Research Associate
Arthur M. Greenhall, M.S., Research Associate
Thomas A. Griffiths, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lawrence R. Heaney, Ph.D., Research Associate
Mary E. Holden, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rainer Hutterer, Ph.D., Research Associate
Stuart O. Landry, Jr., Ph.D., Research Associate
W. Patrick Luckett, Ph.D., Research Associate
Donald A. McFarlane, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jesus Molinari, Ph.D., Research Associate
Philip Myers, Ph.D., Research Associate
James L. Patton, Ph.D., Research Associate
Todd C. Rae, Ph.D., Research Associate
Michael D. Rose, Ph.D., Research Associate
Esteban E. Sarmiento, Ph.D., Research Associate
Sharon Sawickie, Ph.D., Research Associate
George B. Schaller, Ph.D., Research Associate
Kathleen M. Scott, Ph.D., Research Associate
Paul Y. Sondaa, Ph.D., Research Associate
Elizabeth Strasser, Ph.D., Research Associate
Paul Vrana, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jennifer L. White, Ph.D., Research Associate
John R. Wolfe, Ph.D., Research Associate
Terry L. Yates, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lin Yongjie, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jose Ramirez-Pulido, Ph.D., Associate
Patricia Brunauer, B.A., Senior Secretary
Muriel Williams, Senior Secretary

Ornithology
George F. Sarrowclough, Ph.D., Chairman and Associate Curator
Joel L. Cracraft, Ph.D., Curator
Lester L. Short, Ph.D., Lamont Curator of Birds
Francois Vuilleumier, Ph.D., Curator
Dean Amadon, Ph.D., Sc.D., Lamont Curator
Emeritus of Birds
Wesley E. Lanyon, Lamont Curator
Emeritus of Birds
Ernst Mayr, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Neil Calhoun, Ph.D., Chapman Research Fellow
Robert Chesser, Ph.D., Chapman Research Fellow
Julie Feinstein, Ph.D., Molecular Lab Supervisor
Jeffrey Groth, Ph.D., Molecular Lab Supervisor
Mary LeCroy, B.S., Senior Scientific Assistant II
Allison V. Andors, Ph.D., Senior Scientific Assistant
Paul R. Sweet, B.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Helen Hays, B.A., Chairwoman of Great Gull Island Committee
Walter J. Bock, Ph.D., Research Associate
Luis M. Chipper, Ph.D., Research Associate
Timothy M. Crowe, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jared Diamond, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert W. Dickerman, Ph.D., Research Associate
Rosemary Gnam, Ph.D., Research Associate
G. Stuart Keith, M.A., (Oxon.), Research Associate
F. J. Pitocchelli, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert F. Rockwell, Ph.D., Research Associate
John Bull, Field Associate
Robert G. Goetel, A.B., Field Associate
Parker Cane, Ph.D., Associate
Ruth DeLynn, Associate
Ben King, Associate
Susanne M. Low, Associate
Richard Sloss, Associate
Diane Treon, A.A., B.A., Secretary

Vertebrate Paleontology
Richard H. Tedford, Ph.D., Chairman and Curator
Eugene S. Gaffney, Ph.D., Curator
John G. Maisey, Ph.D., Curator
Malcolm C. McKenna, Ph.D., Frick Curator
Michael J. Novacek, Ph.D., Curator
Mark A. Norell, Ph.D., Associate Curator
Edwin H. Colbert, Ph.D., Sc.D., Curator Emeritus
Bob Schaeffer, Ph.D., Curator Emeritus
Keqin Gao, Ph.D., Frick Research Fellow
Guillermo Rougier, Ph.D., Frick Research Fellow
Jeanne Kelly, Supervising Exhibition Assistant
Amy Davidson, B.A., Principal Preparator
Robert Evander, Ph.D., Principal Preparator
Edward Pedersen, Principal Preparator
Jane Shumsky, B.F.A., Principal Preparator
John P. Alexander, B.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Susan Kneble Bell, M.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Charlotte P. Holton, B.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Frank M. Ippolito, B.F.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Lorraine Meeker, M.S., Senior Scientific Assistant
Ivy Rutsky, M.F.A., Senior Scientific Assistant
Michael Ellison, B.F.A., Senior Artist
Edward W. Heck, B.A., Senior Artist
Marilyn Fox, M.F.A., Senior Preparator
Xiaoming Wang, Ph.D., Postdoctoral Fellow
Donald Baird, Ph.D., Research Associate
Ann R. Bleebeil, Ph.D., Research Associate
Dan Bryant, Ph.D., Research Associate
Diogenes de Almeida Campos, Ph.D., Research Associate
Meemang Chang, Ph.D., Research Associate
Eric Delson, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lowell W. Dingus, Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert Emry, Ph.D., Research Associate
John J. Flynn, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lawrence J. Flynn, Ph.D., Research Assistant
Catherine Ann Forster, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lance Grande, Ph.D., Research Associate
Max K. Hcht, Jr., Ph.D., Research Associate
Robert M. Hunt, Jr., Ph.D., Research Associate
Bruce J. MacFadden, Ph.D., Research Associate
John S. McIntosh, Ph.D., Research Associate
Jin Meng, Ph.D., Research Associate
Peter Meylan, Ph.D., Research Associate
Gavin P. Naylor, Ph.D., Research Associate
Paul E. Olsen, Ph.D., Research Associate
Nikos Solounias, Ph.D., Research Associate
John H. Wablert, Ph.D., Research Associate
Lawrence W. Witmer, Ph.D., Research Associate
Michael O. Woodburne, Ph.D., Research Associate
Andre R. Wyss, Ph.D., Research Associate
Xiaobo Yu, Ph.D., Research Associate
Peter Lewis, Field Associate
Michael Sallaberry, Ph.D., Field Associate
Alejandra Lora, A.A., Senior Secretary

Center for Biodiversity and Conservation
Francesca Grifo, Ph.D., Director, Center for Biodiversity and Conservation
Eleanor Sterling, Ph.D., Program Officer
Margaret Law, B.S., Administrative Assistant

Environmental Programs
Sidney S. Horenstein, A.B., Coordinator of Environmental Programs

Hayden Planetarium
Neil Tyson, Ph.D., Frederick P. Rose Director of the Hayden Planetarium and Associate Astronomer
Franklyn M. Branley, Ed.D., Astronomer Emeritus
Kenneth L. Franklin, Ph.D., Astronomer Emeritus
Francine Oliver, Assistant to the Director
Brian P. M. Sullivan, B.S., Production Designer
Dennis Davidson, B.A., Astronomical Artist
Amie C. Gallagher, B.A., Assistant Producer
Joseph Maddi, Chief Planetarium Technician
Joseph M. Doti, Planetarium Technician
Julio Marrero, B.A., Planetarium Technician
Sandra Kitt, M.F.A., Manager of Library Services
David Spiegel, Ph.D., Hayden Planetarium Research Associate
Judith Galkin, B.A., A.A.S., Senior Secretary

Senate of the Scientific Staff
Darrel Frost, Ph.D., Chairman
James Webster, Ph.D., Assistant Chairman
Alan Harvey, Ph.D., Secretary
The Curatorial Staff

Southwestern Research Station
Wade C. Sherbrooke, Ph.D., Director of the Southwestern Research Station
Emily E. Sherbrooke, B.A., Assistant Director

Grants and Fellowships
Diane M. Bynum, M.B.A., Director of Grants and Fellowships

Interdepartmental Laboratories
William K. Barnett, Ph.D., Director of Interdepartmental Laboratories
Barbara Abernathy, B.E., Network Administrator
Philip Krohnen, Systems Administrator
Peling Melville, B.S., Senior Scientific Assistant, Interdepartmental Laboratories

Library Services
Nina J. Root, M.S.L.S., Director of the Library
Jeffrey Roth, M.L.S., Assistant Director for Reference Services
Miriam Tam, M.S.L.S., Assistant Director for Technical Services
Barbara Rhodes, M.S.L.S., Conservation Manager
Diana Shih, M.S.L.S., Senior Cataloging Librarian
Priscilla Watson, M.L.S., Senior Acquisitions Librarian
Roscoe A. Thompson, M.L.S., Senior Reference Librarian
Thomas Balone, M.L.S., Senior Special Collections Librarian
Daryl Gammons, M.L.S., Special Collections Librarian
Evan Pappas, M.L.S., Cataloging Librarian
Mary De Jonge, M.L.S., Reference Librarian
Brian Jennings, M.B.A., Computer Coordinator
Mary E. Genett, M.L.S., Library Associate
Sandra Thames, B.A., Secretary

Micropaleontology Press
John A. Van Everdingen, Ph.D., Editor
Susan E. Carroll, M.S., Executive Editor
Martin Janal, Ph.D., Associate Editor
Gregory Dinkins, B.A., Production Manager
Virginia Medina, A.A., Senior Secretary

Scientific Publications
Brenda E. Jones, B.A., Manager of Scientific Publications

Curator: The Museum Journal
Nancy L. Creshkoff, M.Ed., Associate Editor

Fourth Floor — Special Projects
Lowell W. Dingus, Ph.D., Project Director
Richard F. Sadowski, B.S., Construction Director
Melissa Posen, M.A., Associate Project Director
Phillip Fraley, B.A., Supervising Exhibition Assistant
Jeanie Kelly, Supervising Exhibition Assistant
Steven Warsavage, B.A., Supervising Exhibition Assistant

Education
Myles Gordon, B.A., Director of Education
Ismael Calderon, M.A., M.S., Assistant Chairman for Science and Multicultural Education
Nathaniel Johnson, Jr., M.A., Senior Manager of Adult Education Programs and Office Systems

Exhibition
J. Willard Whitlow, M.F.A., Acting Director of Exhibitions
Stephen C. Quinn, Senior Assistant Manager
Deborah A. Barral, B.A., Assistant Manager
Rose C. Wadsworth, B.A., Coordinator of Traveling Exhibitions

Stephanie Penceal, M.S., Manager of Multicultural Programs
Elaean Charnov, M.A., Manager of Margaret Mead Film & Video Festival
Craig W. Vitamanti, M.A., Manager of Education Volunteer Program
Donna Sethi, B.A., Assistant Manager for Education Volunteers
Monica Volkman, M.A., Coordinator of Precollege Science Collaborative Program
Teddy Yoshikami, B.A., Coordinator, Multicultural Programs
Tung F. Cheng, B.A., Moveable Museum Program Assistant
Jay Holmes, B.S., After School Program Coordinator
James McKenna, B.A., Museum School Coordinator
Kevin Orangers, B.A., Moveable Museum Program Assistant
Jeffrey Rodgers, B.A., Moveable Museum Program Assistant
Marilyn Godfrey, Registrar
Stephanie Fins, M.A., M.Phi., Dalton School Lecturer
Rhonda Young, B.A., Special Education Teacher Trainer
Lisa E. Breslof, B.S., Senior Museum Instructor
Uta Gore, B.S., Senior Museum Instructor
Karen Kane, M.A., Senior Museum Instructor
Heather Nielsen, M.A., Senior Museum Instructor
Amy O'Donnell, M.S., Senior Museum Instructor
William Schiller, B.S., Senior Museum Instructor
Lisa M. Sita, M.A., Senior Museum Instructor
Peter Vreeland, B.A., Senior Museum Instructor
Marjorie M. Ransom, M.A., Supervising Museum Instructor Emerita
Elizabeth A. Guthrie, B.A., Associate in Nature Education
Robin Lehman, Associate in Photography
Carl Wynter, Ph.D., Associate in Education
Sylvia Morales, Administrative Secretary
Museum Staff

Office of the President

Ellen V. Futter, A.B., J.D., President
Linda F. Cahill, B.A., Senior Advisor to the President
Lorraine Belgrave, B.A., Executive Secretary to the President
Lauren Rabin, M.B.A., Assistant to the President
Alexandra James, M.A., Assistant, Office of the President
Margaret J. Blanco, Secretary, Office of the President

Development

Myra J. Biblowit, M.S.W., Senior Vice President for Development and Membership
Patricia Dandonoli, B.A., Vice President for Development, Institutional Support
Lynn V. DeBow, B.S., Vice President for Development, Individual Support
Paula Kascel, M.F.A., Associate Director of Development
Jane Palmer, M.S., Associate Director of Development
Robert Fribourg, B.A., Assistant Director of Development
Vera Grobes, B.S., Assistant Director of Development
Lynn Knowles, B.A., Assistant Director of Development
Maria Hander, B.A., Associate Director of Special Events
Vicki Brudier, B.A., Development Coordinator
John Mix, B.A., Development Coordinator
Elizabeth Portland, B.A., Development Coordinator

Office of the General Counsel

Gerald R. Singer, B.S., J.D., General Counsel
Polly Washburn, B.A., Secretary
Amy Weisser, Ph.D., Research Associate

Membership Services

Julia Well, B.A., Acting Associate Director for Membership Services
Peter Zelaya, Membership Coordinator
Traci C. Buckner, B.A., Assistant Manager for Membership Sales and Service
Robert Jahn, B.A., Program Coordinator
Michele DeMatteis, B.A., Membership Associate
Sonia Lee, Membership Associate

Communications

Jeanne Collins, M.A., Vice President for Communications
Linda Boff, B.A., Director of Marketing and Promotion
Elizabeth Chapman, B.A., Director of Media Relations
Lucy O’Brien, M.A., Editorial Director
Holly Evarts, B.A., Senior Publicist
Allison Louis, A.B., Publicist and Senior Manager for Electronic Media
Susan Phillip, B.A., Assistant to the Vice President
Mary Tobin, B.S., Communications Coordinator for Advertising and Special Projects
Edward Forman, M.P.A., Communications Associate
Marisa Garipoli, B.A., Communications Assistant

Operations and Government Relations

Barbara Dwyer Gunn, M.P.A., Senior Vice-President for Operations and Government Relations
Karen R. Giorno, B.A., Executive Secretary

Construction

Stephen Sawch, M.S., P.E., Manager of Construction
Julio A. Correa, B.A., Senior Assistant Manager
Edward A. Berry, B.A., Arch., R.A., Assistant Manager
Albert Grenzig, B.E.E., Assistant Manager
Alfred Sigler, Assistant Manager
Paul Skarbowski, B.S., Assistant Project Manager
Mary Potenciano, Secretary

Graphics

Joel A. Pollick, B.S., Manager of Graphics
Giovanna Freely, B.F.A., Senior Principal Artist
Lisa A. Lydstrom, B.A., Senior Principal Artist
Betty R. Derasmo, B.A., Principal Artist
Debbie Smith, B.A., Secretary

AudioVisual

Larry Van Praag, Chief Projectionist
Charles Dishian, M.A., Projectionist
Michael A. Rapkiewicz, Projectionist
Christopher N. Toy, Projectionist

Eugene B. Bergmann, B.I.D., Senior Exhibition Designer
Lawrence Langham, B.F.A., Exhibition Designer
Gerhard M. Schlanzky, B.F.A., Exhibition Designer
Ray Salvador, B.S., Assistant Designer
Kevin Walker, M.F.S., Software Designer
Joel Sweimler, M.A., Exhibition Developer
Geralfn Abinader, B.F.A., Film and Video Developer
Margaret Cooper, B.A., Exhibition Editor
Naomi Echental, M.E.S., Science Coordinator
Ellen Giasti, M.A., Exhibition Evaluator
Allison Thau, Assistant Exhibition Evaluator
Sharon Simpson, P.G.C.E., Project Coordinator
Elizabeth Lobato, M.P.S., Multimedia Programmer
Marlina W. Cassidy, Reproductions Associate
Pamela Popson, B.A., Casting Specialist
Joyce A. Cloughly, B.S., Senior Principal Preparator
Alec Madoff, B.A., Senior Principal Preparator
Kevin M. Allistier, M.F.A., Senior Principal Preparator
David McCormack, B.F.A., Senior Principal Preparator
Vivian C. Stillwell, Senior Principal Preparator
Robert H. Muller, Jr., B.A., Principal Preparator
Laura N. Friedman, M.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Marco Hernandez, B.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Brian Morrissey, B.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Andrea C. Raphael, B.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Alan D. Walker, Senior Preparator Level II
Peticha Barry, Preparator
David Melton, M.F.A., Preparator
Sean Murtha, R.F.A., Preparator
Gisella Lombardo, Administrative Secretary
Zalina Khan, Secretary

Graphics

Joel A. Pollick, B.S., Manager of Graphics
Giovanna Freely, B.F.A., Senior Principal Artist
Lisa A. Lydstrom, B.A., Senior Principal Artist
Betty R. Derasmo, B.A., Principal Artist
Debbie Smith, B.A., Secretary

AudioVisual

Larry Van Praag, Chief Projectionist
Charles Dishian, M.A., Projectionist
Michael A. Rapkiewicz, Projectionist
Christopher N. Toy, Projectionist

Eugene B. Bergmann, B.I.D., Senior Exhibition Designer
Lawrence Langham, B.F.A., Exhibition Designer
Gerhard M. Schlanzky, B.F.A., Exhibition Designer
Ray Salvador, B.S., Assistant Designer
Kevin Walker, M.F.S., Software Designer
Joel Sweimler, M.A., Exhibition Developer
Geralfn Abinader, B.F.A., Film and Video Developer
Margaret Cooper, B.A., Exhibition Editor
Naomi Echental, M.E.S., Science Coordinator
Ellen Giasti, M.A., Exhibition Evaluator
Allison Thau, Assistant Exhibition Evaluator
Sharon Simpson, P.G.C.E., Project Coordinator
Elizabeth Lobato, M.P.S., Multimedia Programmer
Marlina W. Cassidy, Reproductions Associate
Pamela Popson, B.A., Casting Specialist
Joyce A. Cloughly, B.S., Senior Principal Preparator
Alec Madoff, B.A., Senior Principal Preparator
Kevin M. Allistier, M.F.A., Senior Principal Preparator
David McCormack, B.F.A., Senior Principal Preparator
Vivian C. Stillwell, Senior Principal Preparator
Robert H. Muller, Jr., B.A., Principal Preparator
Laura N. Friedman, M.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Marco Hernandez, B.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Brian Morrissey, B.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Andrea C. Raphael, B.F.A., Senior Preparator Level II
Alan D. Walker, Senior Preparator Level II
Peticha Barry, Preparator
David Melton, M.F.A., Preparator
Sean Murtha, R.F.A., Preparator
Gisella Lombardo, Administrative Secretary
Zalina Khan, Secretary

Graphics

Joel A. Pollick, B.S., Manager of Graphics
Giovanna Freely, B.F.A., Senior Principal Artist
Lisa A. Lydstrom, B.A., Senior Principal Artist
Betty R. Derasmo, B.A., Principal Artist
Debbie Smith, B.A., Secretary

AudioVisual

Larry Van Praag, Chief Projectionist
Charles Dishian, M.A., Projectionist
Michael A. Rapkiewicz, Projectionist
Christopher N. Toy, Projectionist
Governments Relations and Community Affairs

Lisa Gugenheim, B.A., Executive Director of Government Relations and Community Affairs
Karen Kapp, B.B.A., Administrative Assistant/Office Manager

Human Resources

Richard Mackiewicz, B.A., Director of Human Resources
David Cheng, M.B.A., Assistant Director of Human Resources
Elaine Goldfried, Assistant Director of Human Resources
Carol Burke, Benefits Supervisor
Susan L. Kroll, Senior Human Resources Assistant
Mary Convey, Administrative Assistant
Rebecca Tavarez, Human Resources Records Assistant
Lynee Medway, B.A., B.S., Human Resources Floater

Internal Audit

Barbara Jacob, B.B.A., Internal Auditor

Maintenance and Engineering

Bal Raj Vohra, B.E.E., M.B.A., Manager of Maintenance and Engineering
Andrzej M. Witek, M.S., Senior Assistant Manager
Michael Kaplan, B.S.M.E., Project Engineer
Ana Maria Rachmut, B.M.S.E., Project Engineer
Edwin Garcia, Assistant Manager
Deryck Gill, A.O.S., Supervisor of HVAC and Plumbing
Wayne Joseph, Cleaning Supervisor
Dennis Kelly, Cleaning Supervisor
Kimberly Daniels, Administrative Secretary
Paulette Davidson, Secretary

Operational Planning and Services

Ann Siegel, J.D., Director of Operational Planning and Services

General Services

Richard P. Sheridan, B.A., Director of General Services
Denis Finnin, B.A., Assistant Manager
Pamela Parlaikan, B.A., Assistant Manager
Lisa Puleo, A.S., Secretary

Purchasing

Angela M. Lewis, Acting Purchasing Manager
David E. Couray, Buyer
Yvette Sanfilippo, B.B.A., Buyer
Naomi Nunokawa, B.A., Secretary

Security

Sankar Gokool, Senior Associate Manager
Timothy Flynn, Associate Manager
Julie Vulpescu, B.S., Senior Assistant Manager
Amy Conlon, A.A.S., Senior Assistant Manager
Edwin Cuadrado, Assistant Manager
John Gorman, B.S., Assistant Manager
James Jenkins, Assistant Manager
John Ngarie, Assistant Manager
Russell Powell, Assistant Manager
Jennifer Webber, Assistant Manager
Rebecca Moore, Office Manager
Delbert D. Parker, Moving Supervisor
Trenton Chapman, Supervising Museum Attendant/Guard
Albert Pontecorvo, Supervising Museum Attendant/Guard
Tracy Grimes, Secretary
Terry King, B.A., Secretary

Visitor Services

Elizabeth Murdock, B.S., Director of Visitor Services
Kelly Bolger, B.A., Visitor Relations Manager
Jerome Williams, M.A., Assistant to the Director
John Tumminia, B.A., Visitor Services Supervisor
Karen Warner-Robinson, A.S., Visitor Services Supervisor

Central Reservations and Ticketing System

Sally Holt, M.P.S., CRTS Manager
Carlos Carrasco, CRTS Assistant Manager
Wei Zhou, B.S., CRTS Systems Administrator

Volunteer Services

Jane Lattes, M.S., Director of Volunteer Services
Erica Okone, B.A., Assistant Director of Volunteer Services
Claudia Cetinski, M.A., Volunteer Supervisor
Margaret Fretz, Supervisor of Information and Sales Desks
Belinda Macklin, Administrative Coordinator

Finance and Business Development

Sigmund G. Ginsburg, M.P.A., Senior Vice-President for Finance and Business Development
Nadia Cavagliere, M.A., Executive Secretary

Administrative MIS

Jean Whelan, M.A., Manager of Administrative Information Services
Isaac Paler, PC Coordinator
Stanley Caceres, Computer Assistant

Budget

Leslie Brown, B.A., Budget Director
Ronald Doris, M.B.A., Budget Analyst
R. Russell Lando, B.A., Capital Budget Analyst
Herman White, B.S., Capital Budget Analyst
Brenda Rivera, Budget Analyst

Controller's Office

Frances M. Dunleavy, B.S., Controller
Donald R. Kossar, B.S., Assistant Controller
Fred R. Quijano, B.S., Senior Associate to the Controller
Alfredo Guerrero, B.B.A., Assistant to the Controller
Minaldev Shah, B.S., Staff Accountant
Thomas Stalzer, B.B.A., Endowment Accountant
Barbara Morrison, Administrative Secretary

Finance

James Cole, M.B.A., Finance Director
Robert Applebaum, Manager of Payroll and Benefits
Jay Chakraborty, M.B.A., Assistant Manager of Payroll and Benefits
MUSEUM STAFF

Heather Boxhill-Forde, Payroll and Benefits Associate
Xiomara Delgado, Payroll and Benefits Associate
Charles Urban, Manager of General Accounting
Elena Hotakov, B.A., Database Administrator
Maria A. Luna, B.S., Accounts Payable Supervisor
Audrey Yulle, Computer Coordinator
Susan Vega, Full-Charge Bookkeeper
Carole Antoine, Accounting Assistant
Michael Hirschberg, B.S., Manager of Cash Control
Rita Azzam, Assistant Manager of Admissions Control
William Freudenberg, B.A., Assistant Manager of Admissions Control
Craig Neglia, B.A., Senior Operations Manager
Susan A. Goetting, B.A., Assistant Operations Manager
Irene V. Evans, B.S., Senior Buyer
Charles Kanarick, B.A., Senior Buyer
Scarlett Lovell, B.S., Manager of Special Publications
Charles L. Hopkins, B.S., Assistant Manager
Paula R. Intramovio, Assistant Manager
Barbara Jacobs, A.A.S., Assistant Manager
Wayne T. Sinhart, Assistant Manager
Hylde Munson, B.A., Buyer
Karen Davidson, B.F.A., Licensing Associate
Heidi Stock, B.A., Licensing Assistant
Colleen Auletta, Secretary
Alice Wagner, B.F.A., Secretary

DISCOVERY TOURS

Susan Given, B.S., Director of Discovery Tours
Elizabeth DeGaetano, B.S., Program Coordinator
Shannon Finlay, B.A., Promotion Coordinator
Susan Irving, M.F.A., Discovery Tours Coordinator
Penelope Bodry-Sanders, B.S., Discovery Tours Associate
Richard Houghton, M.S., Discovery Tours Associate
Mary Genetti, M.L.S., Discovery Tours Coordinator

EVENT AND CONFERENCE SERVICES

Amy Rudnick, B.A., Director of Event and Conference Services
Amy Perle Rosuck, B.A., Assistant Director of Event and Conference Services
Hanneke Bouwmeester, B.A., Event and Conference Services Associate
Youn Jung Lee, B.A., Event and Conference Services Associate
Gayle Szuchman, M.S., Event and Conference Services Associate

LICENSES, RETAILING, AND SPECIAL PUBLISHING

Rena Zurofsky, M.B.A., Director of Licensing, Retailing and Special Publishing
Robert Renshaw, M.B.A., Assistant Director for Retail Sales

PLANETARIUM & NORTH SIDE PROJECT

James A. Schmidt, B. Arch., M.U.P, Project Manager
Richard Peterson, M.U.P, Assistant Project Manager
Michelle Murphy, B.A., Secretary

NATURAL HISTORY MAGAZINE

Linda Cherry, B.A., Publisher
Bruce Stutz, B.A., Editor-in-Chief
Cary Castle, B.B.A., Director of Consumer Marketing
Barb S. Edwards, M.B.A., General Manager
Mark Abraham, B.A., Production Director
Edward R. Buller, M.B.A., M.A., Research and Business Manager
Edgar Harrison, Eastern Sales Manager
John Davey, M.A., Advertising Production Coordinator
Sonia Waites, B.A., Account Manager
Ellen M. Goldensohn, M.A., Managing Editor
Thomas Page, Designer
Peggy L. Conversano, B.F.A., Assistant Designer
Florence Edelstein, Assistant Managing Editor for Copy
Rebecca Finnell, B.A., Acquisitions Editor
Vittorio Maestro, B.A., Senior Editor Level II
Richard B. Milner, M.A., Senior Editor Level II
Maire Crowe, N.C.T.J., Research Editor
Miguel Rivera Vasquez, Assistant to the Publisher
Ramón Alvarez, B.A., Promotion Manager
Judy Lee, B.S., Circulation Manager
Lisa E. Stillman, B.A., Associate Managing Editor
Marie Mundaca, B.A., Assistant Production Manager
Brunilda Ortiz, Assistant Fulfillment Manager
Kay Zakariasen, M.A., Picture Editor
David Ortiz, B.A., Picture Coordinator
Ellen Smith, M.F.A., Administrative Secretary
Jean Fradet, B.A., Secretary
MUSEUM VOLUNTEERS

Jim Heffler
Dorothy Heider
Sol Heilman
Elisabeth Heimann
George Heise
Jamie Heitner
CarolAnn Held
Ron Heller
June Heebel
Muriel Henriquez
Jenny Herdman
Norma Herrera
Ruth Herrmann
Joan Higbee
Robert Hill
June Henkel
Mandi Hinchman
William Hinchman
Gertrude Hirschhorn
Carrie Ho
Theodore Hoffman
Rita Holder
Melanie Holland*
Aliza Holtz
Diane Hom
Max Hong
Elayne Horn
Anthony Hornig
Helga Houmere
Alice Hourican
Mireille Hug
Betty Hughes
Darlene Hughes
Loretta Hughes
Thomas Hull
Pamela Humphrey
Brenda Hundley
Ellen Hwang
James Hyland
Thea Iervolino
Halina Igel*
Patricia Iorfino
Susan Irving
Bess Isaacson
Laura Isko
Jared Iwanski
Yumiko Iwasaki
Daniel Jacobs*
Elizabeth Jacobs
Joyce Jacobs
William Jacobson
Carron Jaeggi
Linda Jaffe
Claire Jaffey
Miriam Jainchill
Jyl Jakos
Aruna Jalal
Dorothy Jamieson
Caroline January
Lauren Jarmel*
Sylvia Jaunzarinas
Gregory Jenkins
Dor Jeong
Blanche Johnson
Claire Johnson
Janet Johnson
Rosalind Joyce
Diane Joyce
Leo Julien
Lokman Julien
Harvey Kagan
Marjorie Kagan
Sue Kahan
Ilse Kahn
Sharon Kaiser
Leslie Kalmas
Sally Kane
Barbara Kaplan
Charlotte Kaplan
Gloria Kaplan
Jane Kaplan
Nancy Kaplan
Philip Kaplan
Hiroko Kariya
Irving Kasdan
Irene Kassel
Gungansadowa Katakiwura
Nikoleta Katakiwura-Millan
Eleanor Katzen
Stephanie F. Kaufman
Judith Kazis
Peggy Keating
Mark Kennedy
Irene Ketanuk
Renato Khambatta
Charles King
Myra King
Pat Kinney
Marc Kirschenbaum
Leslie Kiss
Harold Kistler
Raymond Kissida
James Klausen
Isabel Klein
Jason Knaster
Kyoko Knoln
Candice Koeritz
Diana Koepfer
Irma Kolodny
Johanna Kopp
Erich Korman
Matty Kovacs
Gennady Kozhushko
Jolyn Kramberg
Joan Kramer
Linda Kramer
Lillian Krasner
Evelyn Kraus
Morton Krauss
Linda Krause
Eleanor Kretz
Morgan Krug
Richard Krulik
Irene Kubert
Ruth Kutz
Leonard Kushins
Elizabeth LaBlanc
Georgette Lachat
Chantal Lakatos
Benjamin LaMadrid
Bernard Landau
Dana Langau
Joyce Landau
Roe Langford
Berton Lapidus*
Theresa Lawson
Pamela LeBoitilier
Hau Chin Mike Lee
Paule Lee
Peter Lee
Bernard Leibenthal
Jamie Leibowitz
Valerie Leiman
Jeanne Leo
May Leo
Kay Leonetti
Pauline Lermont
Helga Lessmann
Robert Levan
Helen Leven
Cynthia Levenson
Emanuel Levine
Fran Levine
Irwin Levy
Patricia Shigo Levy
Jonathan Lewenberg
Velma Lewis
Veda Liaigaudus
Evelyn Lichtenstein
Judith Lichtman
Joseph Lichtman
Dorothy Lidov
Leah Lieberman
Sylvia Lieberman
Sylvia Lilienfeld
T. J. Lin
Chin Lin
Jules Linden
Marilee Linden
Jacob Lindenthal
Erna Lindner
Gordon Lindskog
Jacqueline Ling
Edward Lipinski
Nina Lipkowitz
Molly Lipman
Cynthia Listort
Mary Lloyd
Leo Lobell
Lillian Lober*
Carol Lobuglio
Jocelyn LoBuono
Frederick Loewus
Lauree Longobardi
Doris Lotz
Theta Lourmacos
Nancy Lovelady
Harvey Lowen
Gloria Lubin
Andrew Luna
Paul Lutz
Marina Lyubskaya
Linda Macaulay
Joan Macari
Sylvia Magmanson*
Audrey Mahler
Ronnie Maibaum
Mary Jane Manger
Nancy Maniscaleo
Ruth Mansdorf
Alene Margolis
Adeline Marks
Lloyd Markson
Patricia Marron
Charlette Mars
Robert Mars
Delrosa Marshall
Judith Martir
Elaine May
Danielle McCarthy
Elyssia McCarthy
James McConnell
Mary McDonald
Veronica McGlynn
Montana McGlynn
Ellen McGoldsirk
Priscilla McKenna
Betsy McMahon
Deborah McMillan
Mary Ann McNell
Janie Meeran
Andrew Megdamis
M.A.P. Meisinger
Patricia Mengani
Herb Met
Jannel Merritt
Matthew Messina
Serena Messina
Phyllis Meth
Helen Millo
John Miley
Beatrice Miller
Joyce Miller
Mary Miller
Paula Miller
Stanley Miller
Marvin Milner
Stella Milner
Cinzia Miranda
Ben Mjolne
Jeannette Molho
Carlos Molina
Carmen Molina
Jane Moore
Antonia Moos
Milady Morales
Kathleen Morgan
Frances Morris
Julia Morrison
Phyllis Morse
Jeanne Murphy
June Myles
Lillian Naar
Irene Nachinoff
Kiyoh Nashen
Yumiko Nagasawa
Mihoko Nagasu
Theda Nahamies
Richard Nafukio
Lillian Naas
Carol Nast
Sundaresan Natarajan
Bernard Nathalie
Milton Negrin
Fredy Neubart
Rita Neuman
Norman Newell
Gillian Newell
Ruth Newman
Brunhilda Nieves
Ester Nita
Laura Northup
Ellen Nutter
Robert O'Neil*
Annie O'Shea
Mary Oorzonal
Holly Ann Oldcor
Mari McMin Ombreg
Helen Orloff
Theora Orstein
Francisco Ortiz
Susan O'Leary
Christine Owen
Lorena Owens
Martha Pabiusbran
Robert Pancoati
Polly Panosh
Sandy Panter
Hollie Pappas
Kristen Paris
Leycester Parker
Carolyn Parkinson
Yoko Parsons
Clyde Patton
Myrna Payne
Phyllis Pearl
Charles Pearson
Joseph Peary
Ingberd Pedersen
Phyllis Pei
Yen Pei
Monica Penaranda
Michael Perkel
Vera Perrone
Barbara Perry
Adrienne Pesin
Annmayy Phatade
Adolph Phillips
Natalie Pieterse
Cynthia Pisano
Julien Poitier
Janet Polish
Elizabeth Poikowska
JoAnne Pollio
Elizabeth Pon
Flora Zwart Posnik
Jim Pratson
Helena Puch
Kiyoh Quashen
David Rabinowitz
Donors

**Gifts and Grants**

*(July 1, 1994 - June 30, 1995)*

**With Special Appreciation**
The Board of Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History gratefully acknowledges the generosity of the individuals, foundations, and corporations who have contributed to the support of the Museum during fiscal year 1995.

**$1,000,000 AND ABOVE:**

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous (2)
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Walter
Ambrose Monell Foundation
The Starr Foundation
Lila Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
IBM Corporation

**$500,000–$999,999:**

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Exxon Corporation

**$250,000–$499,999:**

**Individuals and Foundations**
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman
William T. Golden
Irma and Paul Milstein
Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
Howard Phipps Foundation
Jack and Susan Rudin
Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Citibank, N.A.

**$100,000–$249,999:**

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd
Nancy B. Fessenden
Richard Gilder
Ruth and David Gottesman
William Randolph Hearst Foundation
The Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund, Inc.
Abby R. Mauze Charitable Trust
Edward John Noble Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick P. Rose
The Rudin Family
Samuel and May Rudin Foundation, Inc.
The Wildwood Foundation

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Lehman Brothers, Inc.
Time Warner Inc.
Transportation Displays Incorporated

**$50,000–$99,999:**

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous
Mr. and Mrs. William S. Beinecke
Prospect Hill Foundation
The Bodman Foundation
Booth Ferris Foundation
Joan Bull
Lawrence M. Gelb Foundation
Lynette and Richard Jaffe
The Jaffe Family Foundation
Dr. and Mrs. Henry G. Jarecki
Helene L. and Mark N. Kaplan
Deborah and Richard Kessler
Mr. and Mrs. William Lauder
Origins Natural Resources, Inc.
Estée Lauder Companies
Robert Lehman Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Mott
The Perkin Fund
Arthur Ross Foundation
The Vida Foundation
Ruth W. and A. Morris Williams, Jr.

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
American International Group, Inc.
AT&T Corporation
The Bank of New York
The Chase Manhattan Bank
Chemical Bank
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Metropolitan Life Foundation
J.P. Morgan & Company, Inc.
New York Life Insurance Company, Inc.
The New York Times Company Foundation

**$25,000–$49,999:**

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous
The Bay Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Bernstein
Edith C. Blum Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Butler
Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Aaron Diamond Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. L. F. Boker Doyle
Mr. and Mrs. Michel Fribourg
The Garden Club of America
The Horace W. Goldsmith Foundation
The Gordon Rousmaniere Roberts Fund
The Greenwall Foundation
Harry G. Hohn
Ilma F. Kern Foundation
David H. Koch
Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon
Edward H. Meyer
Mr. and Mrs. William J. Murray
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
William D. Rollnick and Nancy Ellison Rollnick Foundation
Helena Rubinstein Foundation
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Peter J. Solomon
The Ruth and Milton Steinbach Fund, Inc.
John and Aine Ungar
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Walter, Jr.
Norman and Rosita Winston Foundation, Inc.
The Woodland Foundation

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Banco de Credito del Peru
Bear, Stearns & Company, Inc.
Cravath, Swaine & Moore
Ford Motor Company
Grey Advertising, Inc. & Good Neighbor Foundation, Inc.
ITT Corporation
Johnson & Higgins
Loews Corporation
$10,000–$24,999:

**Individuals and Foundations**
- Anonymous (2)
- Louis and Anne Abrons Foundation, Inc.
- The Anschutz Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Peter A. Aron
- Laura and Michael Aronstein
- J. M. R. Barker Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Brodsky
- The Ann and Kenneth A. Chambers Fund in Community Funds, Inc.
- Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth W. Ciriacks
- Liz Claiborne and Art Ortenberg Foundation
- Dan Cohen
- The Drumcliff Foundation
- The Eppley Foundation for Research, Inc.
- Mr. and Mrs. Andrew L. Farkas
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry Fisher
- Dr. and Mrs. Henry Clay Frick II
- The J. Paul Getty Trust
- Agnes Gund and Daniel Shapiro
- The Marc Haas Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Hansmann
- The Honorable and Mrs. John N. Irwin II
- The Helen and Martin Kimmel Foundation
- Helen and Martin Kimmel
- F. M. Kirby Foundation Inc.
- The Klein Family Foundation
- Karl F. Koopman
- Samuel H. Kress Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Leonard A. Lauder
- The Lerner-Gray Foundation, Inc.
- Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomber
- Mr. and Mrs. Deryck C. Maughan
- Edward S. Moore Foundation, Inc.
- Henry and Lucy Moses Fund, Inc.
- William Murray
- Daniel and Brooke Neidich
- Donald A. Pels
- Lionel I. Pincus
- Steven Rattner and Maureen White
- Mr. and Mrs. Alden Richards
- Julian H. Robertson, Jr.
- Mr. and Mrs. David Rockefeller
- James Stillman Rockefeller
- Mr. and Mrs. Theodore Roosevelt IV
- Andy and Kari Lyn Sabin
- Sarah I. Schieffelin Residuary Trust
- Mr. and Mrs. Frank V. Sica
- Constance G. Spahn
- Alfred R. Stern
- Daniel Tessler
- Mr. and Mrs. Vance Van Dine
- Josh and Judy Weston
- Sergei S. Zlunkoff Fund Medical Research & Education

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
- Ahmuty, Demers & McManus
- AJ Contracting Company, Inc.
- American Express Company
- American Home Products Corporation
- Archer Daniels Midland Foundation
- Ashland Oil Foundation, Inc.
- Automatic Data Processing
- Bankers Trust Company Foundation
- Bozell Worldwide, Inc.
- Cahill Gordon & Reindel
- Canadair Challenge
- Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
- The Caribiner Group
- Chrysler Corporation
- Liz Claiborne Foundation
- Colgate-Palmolive Company
- Coopers & Lybrand
- CS First Boston Corporation
- D’Amato & Lynch
- Engelhard Hanovia, Inc.
- The Equitable Foundation
- First Manhattan Company
- First National Bank of Chicago
- GE Capital Corporation
- General RE Corporation
- Goldman, Sachs & Company
- Guy Carpenter & Company, Inc.
- Loral Corporation
- Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.
- McCarter & English
- The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
- Mercedes-Benz of North America, Inc.
- Merrill Lynch & Co.
- Foundation, Inc.
- Mobil Foundation, Inc.
- Newsweek
- New York Life Foundation
- NYNEX Corporation
- Ogilvy & Mather
- PaineWebber Group, Inc.
- The Rockefeller Group, Inc.
- Russell Reynolds Associates, Inc.
- Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Inc.
- Simpson-Thacher & Bartlett
- Sony Corporation of America
- Sterling Winthrop Inc.
- TemPositions, Inc.
- Unilever United States
- U.S. Healthcare, Inc.
- E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Company, LLC
- Westvaco Corporation
- John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- James D. Wolfensohn Incorporated
- Young & Rubicam

$5,000–$9,999:

**Individuals and Foundations**
- Anonymous (2)
- Ethan Allen
- Mrs. Vincent Astor
- Bernice Barbour Foundation, Inc.
- Irving Berlin Charitable Fund
- Richard A. Bernstein
- Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Block
- Robert E. Blum
- The Buck Family
- Mr. and Mrs. Owen B. Butler
- Carolyn Cochran Clark
- Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
- Louis and Virginia Clemente Foundation, Inc.
- Mr. and Mrs. James K. Clinton
- Mr. and Mrs. Jon Corzine
- Arthur Court
- The Charles A. Dana Foundation
- Damon de Laszlo
- Mrs. Vincent de Roulet
- Carol Delaguila
- Anne E. Delaney
- Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation, Inc.
- Dr. and Mrs. Strachan Donnelley
- Cyril Dwek
- The Lincoln Ellsworth Foundation
- Ernest Erickson Foundation, Inc.
- Mr. and Mrs. James A. Essey
- Mr. and Mrs. Zachary Fisher
- Ellen V. Futter and John A. Shutkin
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert Garrett
Corporations and Corporate Foundations

Abex, Inc.
AFD Contract Furniture, Inc.
Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer & Feld, L.L.P
AlliedSignal, Inc.
Amerada Hess Corporation
Avis Rent a Car System, Inc.
The Blackstone Group L.P.
Bloomberg Business News
Bloomingdale’s
Bowne & Company, Inc.
Carter-Wallace, Inc.
Champion International Corporation
Chubb & Son, Inc.
Clausen Miller Gorman Caffrey & Witous
The Coach Dairy Goat Farm
The Dreyfus Corporation
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation
Foundation
Eli Lilly and Company
Emerson Electric Company
FCB Leber Katz Partners
Fiduciary Trust International
Fortune Magazine
The Fuji Bank, Limited
Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.
The Howard Gilman Foundation
GTE Foundation
H. J. Heinz Company Foundation
Hillside Industries Incorporated
Hoechst Celanese Corporation
Hughes Hubbard & Reed
International Paper Company
Japanese Chamber of Commerce
and Industry
Kyotaro Co. Ltd.
LeBoeuf, Lamb, Greene & MacRae
Lehrer Mc Govern Bovis, Inc.
Lester Schwab Katz & Dwyer
Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy
Mound, Cotton & Wollan
N.W. Ayer & Partners
Ogdens Corporation
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe
PepsiCo, Inc.
The Procter & Gamble Fund
Proskauer Rose Goetz & Mendelsohn
Restaurant Associates Corporation
Schering-Plough Corporation
Shell Oil Company Foundation
Sills Cummins Zuckerman Radin
Tischman Epstein & Gross
Space Machine Advisors, Inc.

Individuals and Foundations

Anonymous (19)
Harriett Ames Charitable Trust
Steven Ames
Dr. and Mrs. Sydney Anderson
The Annenberg Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. William L. Asmundson
The Howard Bayne Fund
Black Enterprise Magazine
Georgiana Bronfman
Matthew Bronfman
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. David A. Cofrin
Mr. and Mrs. Marshall Cogan
Mary M. Craigmyle
Mr. and Mrs. J. Dennis Delafield
Stephen A. Denning and Roberta D.
Bowman
Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Dillon
June and Cornelius Dwyer
Mr. and Mrs. Laurence Fink
Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Fox
Alessandra Gatien
Mr. and Mrs. John J. Gilbert
Maggie Gilliam
The Green Fund, Inc.
Caryl P. Hashkins
John Hay
Mr. and Mrs. Robert H. Heilbrunn
Terry W. Hensle
Mr. and Mrs. R. Allen Hermes
Mrs. John S. Hilson
Mel Iberman
Kurt D. Johnson
The Janet Stone Jones Foundation
Richard I. Kandel
Joaan A. Kedziora
Bicky and George Kellner
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Kempner
Dr. and Mrs. Hoshang J. Khambatta
Mr. and Mrs. Mark E. Kingdon
David L. Klein, Jr. Memorial
Foundation

$2,500–$4,999:

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas F. Gilbert
Jordan Glaser and Hazel Weiser
Mr. and Mrs. Eric Jay Gleacher
Mary W. Harriman Foundation
Nancy Havens-Hasty and J. Dozier
Hasty
Mr. and Mrs. Leon Hess
Richard A. Jalkut
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Johnson
Joseph Family Charitable Trust
Dr. and Mrs. Henry Kaufman
The Chester W. Kitchings
Foundation
Thomas G. Labrecque
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick E. Landmann
Henry Nias Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. George D. O’Neill
The Overbrook Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. John W. Payson
Mr. and Mrs. Howard Phipps, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas L. Pulling
Quebec Labrador Foundation/
Atlantic Center for the
Environment
Mr. and Mrs. Laurance S. Rockefeller
Mr. and Mrs. E. John Rosenwald, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Schulhof
The Sherrill Foundation
Sidney, Milton & Leona Simon
Foundation
The Seth Sprague Educational &
Charitable Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Steinhardt
The Philip and Lynn Strauss
Foundation, Inc
The Sulzberger Foundation
Clark L. Taber
Ian Tattersall
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth L. Telljohann
Mr. and Mrs. Laurence A. Tisch
Tisch Foundation, Inc.
Roy and Niuta Titus Foundation
Michael Tuch Foundation, Inc.
Uris Brothers Foundation, Inc.
Roslyn E. Wallace
The Whitehead Foundation
Lucille and Robert I. Williams
Beth and David Wittig
Mariuccia Zerelli-Marino

Union Bank of Switzerland
Union Pacific Corporation
Uniworl Group, Inc.
USLIFE Corporation
Van Eck Associates Corporation
Weil, Gotshal & Manges
Willis Corroon Corporation
The H. W. Wilson Foundation
The Xerox Foundation

Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Whitehead Foundation
$1,000–$2,499:

**Individuals and Foundations**

Allen G. Aaronson  
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph C. Abeles  
Mr. and Mrs. Sigmund Abeles  
John and Raluca Allison  
The Goldie Anna Charitable Trust  
Mr. and Mrs. Jerome V. Ansell  
Julia Kate Arnhold  
Paul Arnhold  
Ruth C. Arps  
Janet Jeppson Asimov  
Sherrell J. Aston  
The Robert and Ellen Bach Foundation, Inc.  
Heidi Baldwin  
Mr. and Mrs. Henry C. Barkhorn III  
Didi and David Barrett  
Mr. and Mrs. Richard J. Barrett  
Mr. and Mrs. John B. Beinecke  
Beverly Sterl Bender  
The Morris S. and Florence H. Bender Foundation  
Lucy Wilson Benson  
William R. Berkley  
Jeffrey Berman  
Allan and Nancy Bernard  
Mr. and Mrs. Luciano Berti  
Mrs. L. M. Bickell  
Mr. and Mrs. Jerry Biegel  
Mrs. William R. Biggs  
Mr. and Mrs. Harry Payne  
Bingham, Jr.  
Margaret D. Bishop  
John N. Blackman Sr. Foundation  
Peter P. Blanchard III  
Ambassador and Mrs. Alan John Blinken  
Mr. and Mrs. James A. Block  
George Blumenthal  
Mary Jane Boland and Marshall Bartlett  
Mr. and Mrs. David A. Botwinik  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Bowlin  
Barbara Bowman  
Mr. and Mrs. Donald W. Boyd  
Mr. and Mrs. William E. Braden  
Mr. and Mrs. Alden Brewster  
David Brown and Helen  
Gurley Brown  
Reverend and Mrs. C. Frederick Buechner  
Francis R. Buianouckas, Ph.D.  
Mr. and Mrs. William W. Campbell, Jr.

Kathleen Canavan  
Mr. and Mrs. B. Gerald Cantor  
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Carr  
Philip L. Carret  
Guy Cary  
William R. Chaney  
Marcy and Leona Chanin  
Mr. and Mrs. Howard Chatzinoff  
Jim Chervenuk  
Mr. and Mrs. Frank Y. Chin and Family  
Tess Clairmont  
Mr. and Mrs. John P. Cleary  
J. Michael Cline  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert P. Cochran  
Dr. and Mrs. Alfred M. Cohen  
Frederick Cohen and Diane Feldman  
C. J. Cole and C. R. Townsend  
Bruce D. Colley  
The Commonwealth Fund  
John Conklin  
Lois Conway  
Danica Cordell-Reeh  
Mr. and Mrs. Richard Corey  
Nina Rumbough Craig  
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence G. Creel  
Lynn Finesilver Crystal  
Mr. and Mrs. Edgar M. Cullman  
Joan V. Custin  
Drs. Lawrence and Eileen Cutler  
Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Dana, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. Greg A. Danilow  
Gerard P. Dankel  
Mr. and Mrs. Michel David-Weill  
Mr. and Mrs. George L. Davis  
Gordon J. Davis  
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel P. Davison  
Julia C. De La Garza  
Elisabeth de Picciotto  
Mr. and Mrs. Francois de Saint Phalle  
Mr. and Mrs. Edwin Warner Dean  
Barbara K. Debs  
Mr. and Mrs. Peter B. Delaney  
Mr. and Mrs. Anthony P. DeNoia  
Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. Detweiler  
Edith Dickstein  
Mr. and Mrs. Mark Dickstein  
Larry W. Dingus  
Charles E. Dorkey III  
Mr. and Mrs. George E. Doty, Jr.  
Mrs. Robert N. Downs III  
William F. Draper  
Mr. and Mrs. Edmund C. Duffy  
Mrs. Angier Biddle Duke  
Christopher J. Durso
Donors

Mrs. Royal H. Durst
John and Kathe Dyson
Mr. and Mrs. Warren M. Eckstein
Mr. and Mrs. Charles L. Edgerton
Mr. and Mrs. Henry Elghanayan
Mr. and Mrs. Tom Elghanayan
Mr. and Mrs. Edward S. Elliman
Mr. and Mrs. John Elliott, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. Walter Barton Elvers
Max Engel
The Armand G. Erpf Fund
Col. Charles O. Eselman
Mr. and Mrs. Otto Essig
Christopher J. Evans
Edith and Henry Everett
Mrs. Eric Eweson
Mr. and Mrs. Edward Falk
John F. Farrell III
Mr. and Mrs. Jesse M. Farrow
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Fascitelli
The Fein Foundation
The Feldstein Foundation
Dr. and Mrs. Gary Feldstein
Martha Feltenstein
Hughlyn F. Fierce
Alan and Barbara Finberg
Mr. and Mrs. Chip Fisher
Zachary Fisher
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Fitzgerald III
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Foley
Robert L. Forbes
Mr. and Mrs. Walter A. Forbes
Thomas G. Fowler
Phyllis Fox and George Sternlieb
The William Fox, Jr. Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Fraise
Mrs. Thomas W. Frank
B. Harrison Frankel
Mr. and Mrs. David Fredericks
Charles A. Fritz III
Wendy C. Fritz
Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Furlaud
Mr. and Mrs. Jay M. Furman
Mr. and Mrs. Victor Futter
Mr. and Mrs. Vincent E. Gallagher
Mrs. Victor W. Ganz*
Dr. and Mrs. Charles Garbaccio
Mr. and Mrs. Rubin Garfinkel
Mr. and Mrs. David S. Gellman
Elbridge T. Gerry
Abby Gilmore and Arthur Freierman
Robert F. Goldrich
Andrew St. John Goodwin
Mr. and Mrs. Todd Goodwin
Albert H. Gordon
Mr. and Mrs. Fredric H. Gould
Dr. and Mrs. Roger Gould
Stephen J. Gould
Mr. and Mrs. George W. Gowen II
Mrs. Robert C. Graham, Jr.
Eugene and Emily Grant
Mary A. and Thomas F. Grasselli
Endowment Foundation
Peter and Tamara Greeman
David J. Greene Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Grant Gregory
Mr. and Mrs. C. William Gregware
Jack Griggs
Teresa and Jay Grimm
Lawrence R. and Ellen K. Gross
Ruth M. Gruenberg
Gloria Gurney
Mr. and Mrs. John H. Hall, Jr.
Tom and Kathy Hanna
Margaret Hager Hart
Mr. and Mrs. John Haseltine
Merrill G. and Emina E. Hastings Foundation
Lita Annenberg Hazen*
Teresa Heinz
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Heiskell
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph O. Heilmold
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Herbert
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Herbst
Peter T. Hetzler
Trina Hidalgo
Mr. and Mrs. John D. Hirschfeld
Jennifer S. Huntley
O'Donnell Iselin Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Steven Isenberg
Island Foundation
Anoushka Izmirlian
Mr. and Mrs. Bernard Jaffe
David and Helen Jaffe
Mr. and Mrs. Seldon T. James, Jr.
Stuart S. Janney III
Betty Wold Johnson and Douglas F. Bushnell
Alison Jolly
Max Kade Foundation, Inc.
Marjorie and Harvey Kagan
Philip H. Kahn
The Peter S. Kalikow Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Michael C. Kalnick
Linda F. Vogel Kaplan
Mr. and Mrs. Harry L. Kavetas
Mr. and Mrs. Earle W. Kazis
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen Kellen
Mr. and Mrs. James P. Kelly, Jr.
Mrs. John L. Kemmerer
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas E. Kirch
Henry A. Kissinger
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Klein
Edward D. Kleinbard
Mr. and Mrs. John R. Klopp
The Knapp Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Townsend J. Knight
Mr. and Mrs. Philip B. Korsant
Mr. and Mrs. Abraham Krasnoff
Richard P. Krasnow and Nancy Meyrich
Dorothy H. and David F. Kroenlein
Mr. and Mrs. Curtis S. Lane
Joseph William Laraia
Mrs. Thomas LeBoutillier
Mr. and Mrs. George Ledes
Mrs. Lilo Leeds
The Honorable and Mrs. Samuel J. LeFrak
Abby K. Leigh
Sidney and Helaine Lerner
Mr. and Mrs. John Levin
Mr. and Mrs. Wilbur A. Levin
Judith Levinson Oppenheimer
Mr. and Mrs. Mortimer Levitt
Irene Levy Foundation, Inc.
David W. Levy
Mr. and Mrs. Jack Levy
Mrs. M. William Levy
Lindenbaum Family Charitable Trust
Mr. and Mrs. George N. Lindsay
Mr. and Mrs. Troland S. Link
Mr. and Mrs. C. Edwin Linville
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Loeb*
Charles F. Luce
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Luce
Dan W. Lufkin
Theresa and Peter Lund
Susan E. Lynch
Donald A. MacDonald
C. Richard MacGrath
Wendy Mackenzie
Robert MacNeil
Mr. and Mrs. James I. Magid
George W. Maker
Dr. and Mrs. Martin F. Malkin
Matthew Mallow and Ellen Chesler
Mr. and Mrs. James H. Manges
Beatrice Goellet Manice
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Maningault
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Manocherian
Mr. and Mrs. Scott C. Marden
Dr. and Mrs. Philip A. Marraeini
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Marrus

*deceased
Mrs. William A. Marsteller
Mr. and Mrs. Michael T. Martin
Donald J. Matthews
Mr. and Mrs. Hamish Maxwell
Christopher Mayer
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas C. Mazza
The Honorable and Mrs. Robert M. McKinney
Mr. and Mrs. Howard McMorris II
Edward V. Mele
Mr. and Mrs. Richard L. Menschel
Mr. and Mrs. Herman I. Merinoff
The Messer Fund of The Pittsburgh Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Scott J. Messinger and Family
Mr. and Mrs. Henry H. Meyers, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Lowell A. Mintz
Mr. and Mrs. Paul S. Mirman
The Leo Model Foundation, Inc.
James and Jane Moore
Mr. and Mrs. Michael A. Moran
Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Morse
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth F. Mountcastle, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Wayne Mueller
Mark F. Myers
Linda J. Nagy-Starzeman
Mr. and Mrs. Murray L. Nathan
Mr. and Mrs. John C. Nelson
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Nissan
Mr. and Mrs. David P. Nolan
The Norcross Wildlife Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Jacques C. Nordeman
Denis J. O’Grady
Mrs. Donald M. Oenslager
Mr. and Mrs. Augustus K. Oliver
Jeff Ordonez
Orentreich Family Foundation
Dorothy and Howard M. Pack
Dr. and Mrs. Andrew H. Patterson
Josephine Bay Paul and C. Michael Paul Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Emanuel R. Pearlman
Gordon R. Pennington III
Edward B. Perlberg
Mr. and Mrs. Richard C. Perry
Renee K. Petrofes
Kathleen D. Phelps
Vincent T. Pica II and Family
Mr. and Mrs. John O. Pickett III
Mr. and Mrs. Gerard Piel
Mr. and Mrs. James Stewart Polshek
Mary Jean M. Potenzione
Mr. and Mrs. Paul E. Raether
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Raiff
The Harold K. Raisler Foundation, Inc.
The Robert K. Raisler Foundation, Inc.
Bernard B. and Eugenia A. Ramsey Foundation
Judith S. Randal Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph J. Ranna
Isabella Rayburn
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Rhulen
Denise Rich
Donna and Martin Rich
R. Michael Rich
Mrs. William C. Ridgway, Jr.
Judith F. Rivkin
Dr. Verna MacCormack and Mr. Keith Roberts
Mr. and Mrs. Theodore C. Rogers
Elizabeth E. Roosevelt
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Rose
Susan and Elihu Rose Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Martin Rosen
Saul and Hila Rosen
Mr. and Mrs. Axel G. Rosin
The Rudin Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Harry A. Russell
Mr. and Mrs. Ned Sadaka
Jeffrey and Lynne Sandhau
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew M. Saul
Joseph E. Saul
Marianne Schaller
Adolph and Ruth Schnurmacher Foundation Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Schreiber, Jr.
Katherine and William Schrenk
Mr. and Mrs. Rudolph B. Schulhof
Sara Lee Schupf
Eleanor N. Schwartz
Dr. Judith Segal and Dr. James F. Kelley
Jerry Seinfeld
Frederick Seitz
Naomi O. Selegman and Ernest M. von Simson
Donna E. Sethi
Lillian Shapiro
Mr. and Mrs. George H. Shattuck, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen C. Sherrill
Allen E. Shore, Jr.
Lester L. Short and Jennifer Horne-Short
The Honorable Andrew Sidamon-Eristoff
Mr. and Mrs. Alan N. Sidnam
David and Lyn Silfen
Mr. and Mrs. David Silver
Meryl and Hank Silverstein
Arlene B. Simon
Charles Simon
William E. Simon
Dr. and Mrs. Richard Singer
Ada Slawson
Mr. and Mrs. Louis Slesin
Mr. and Mrs. Howard Sloan
Frank O. Smith
Frederick M. R. Smith
Jean M. R. Smith
Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. Smith
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Smith
Howard A. Sobel
Michael W. Sonnenfeldt
E. J. Sosland
Bernard and Anne Spitzer
Mr. and Mrs. John Sprague
Ellen B. Staniford
Fred and Sharon Stein Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Steinberg
Mr. and Mrs. James Stern
Jerome L. Stern Family Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Stern
John F. Stossel and Ellen Abrams
Mr. and Mrs. Mickey Straus
Mrs. R.S. Dewi Sukarno
Arthur Ochs Sulzberger
The Sulzberger Foundation, Inc.
Shining Sung
Mr. and Mrs. Harold Tanner
Mr. and Mrs. Douglas T. Tansill
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Tarnopol
Gregory F. Taylor and Roberta Cashwell
Mrs. James E. Teague
David Tendler
Mrs. James Ternes
Lisa Tevis
The Thanksgiving Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. David M. Thomas
Edwin Thorne
Mr. and Mrs. Alan V. Tishman
Carol H. Tolan
The Tow Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. A. Robert Towbin
William Tucci
Mr. and Mrs. David M. Underwood
Mrs. Alexander O. Vietor
Bruce Wasserstein
Mr. and Mrs. William M. Weaver, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Alan N. Weeden
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence A. Weinbach
Stephen H. Weiss
Edward Weisselberg
Weissman Family Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Curt Welling
Donors

Marissa C. Wesely
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen K. West
Tracey White
Mr. and Mrs. Robert W. Whiteford
Mr. and Mrs. Theodore F. Whittmarsh
Mrs. John Hay Whitney
Selma L. Wiener
The Ruth and Julius Wile Foundation
William E. Willis
Marillyn B. Wilson
The Winfield Foundation
Mark and Dorinda Winkelman
Robert Winthrop
Priscilla Woods
Migs and Bill Woodside
The Woodward Charitable Foundation
Dr. and Mrs. Michael A. Yamin
Mr. and Mrs. Edward Yorke
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Zaro

William T. Boland, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Stuart H. Bompey
Mr. and Mrs. Charles Bookwalter
Peter Borie
Anna Brady
Susan Saroff Bram
Alfred Brittain III
Denise Brodke
Mr. and Mrs. Joe Brodie
Ann Brown
Robert U. Brown
Mr. and Mrs. Roberto Buaron
Mr. and Mrs. J. Andrew Bugas
Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Burr
Mr. and Mrs. John Campbell Burton
Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert Butler
Mr. and Mrs. Francis H. Cabot
Mario Calvo-Platero
Mrs. Douglass Campbell
William Parker Cane
The Carthaus Family Foundation, Inc.
Mrs. James B. Cartwright
Jonathan M. Charr
Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Chase, Jr.
Trevor Chen
Mr. and Mrs. Henry Christensen
Michelle Churchill
Virginia Clark Clarkson
Bruce E. Cobern
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Paul Collins
Margery Collof
Lori Cooke-Marra
Henry S. F. Cooper, Jr.
Milton Cooper
The Copen Family Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Corey
Jean A. Coyne
Frank W. Crabill
Mr. and Mrs. Earle M. Craig, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. John P. Curtis
Mr. and Mrs. Allerton Cushman, Jr.
Joe Ann G. Daly
Peggy and Richard M. Danziger
Anne S. Davidson
Dr. and Mrs. Edward A. Davies
Elizabeth De Cuevas
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel C. de Roulet
Walter L. Deane
Valerie H. Delacorte
Robert C. Delgado
Mr. and Mrs. Rohit M. Desai
Beth Rudin DeWoody
Mr. and Mrs. Patrick F. Dolan
Andrea Dorfman
Michael J. Doyle
John F. and Ruth Eagan
Frederick A. Eaton
Mr. and Mrs. Frank Eberhart III
Christina Echavarria
Mr. and Mrs. Steven G. Edersheim
Mr. and Mrs. James C. Edwards
Mr. and Mrs. A. Whitney Ellsworth
Michelle Bouchard Elmaleh
Thomas Epstein
Charles H. Erhart, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Michael C. Erlanger
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Evans
Mr. and Mrs. William M. Evarts, Jr.
Peter M. Fahy
Jonathan Dale Farkas
Emile P. Faustin
Michael A. Feder
Mr. and Mrs. George P. Fellemann
Lee Ferst
Richard and Debra Fife
Mr. and Mrs. Mark Filipski
Mrs. Henry F. Fischbach
Mr. and Mrs. John H. Fitzpatrick
Mimi Flinn
Ella M. Foshey
Elise Frick
Mr. and Mrs. Richard Friedmann
Mark E. Furth
Thomas Gallagher
David I. Ganz
Mr. and Mrs. Seymour L. Gartenberg
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey A. Geller
and Family
Mr. and Mrs. Michael E. Gellert
Carolyn Gentile
Dr. and Mrs. Robert Gerstner
Gilbert and Snyder Foundation
David D. Gilmore
Jerome D. Ginsberg
Henry S. Glazier
Joe, Carson, and Sarah Gleberman
Richard Goldberg
Lionel Goldfrank III
Mr. and Mrs. Harrison J. Goldin
Bernard Goldstein
Jeffrey and Nancy Goldstein
Amanda Goodwin
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Grant
Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Gray
Mr. and Mrs. Russell P. Green
Mr. and Mrs. Alan C. Greenberg
Ruth C. Greenberg
Robert S. Hagge, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. John G. Haggerty
Mrs. Elwood C. Hamsher
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Hardiman

$500–$999:

Individuals and Foundations
Anonymous (8)
The Abraham Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. E. Dumont Ackerman
James Ackroyd
Rene Alkoff
Eleanor Allaway
Susan K. Allen
Jose L. Alvarado
Elga Andersen-Gimbel
Mr. and Mrs. Victor E. Angermuller
Dorothy Annand
Amory A. Armstrong
The David Aronow Foundation, Inc.
Norma K. Asnes
Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Atherton
Mr. and Mrs. Edward Auchenloss
Patricia A. Avery
Mr. and Mrs. Toten D. Bacardi
Doris M. Bachrach
Mrs. Henry I. Barbey
Helen J. Bauer
John E. Baumgardner
Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Bellows
Mr. and Dr. James B. Benson
Richard Berger
Mrs. F. Henry Berlin
Paul A. Biddelman
Mrs. Anthony F. Bisgood
Mr. and Mrs. William A. Blackmon Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. John A. Bohn, Jr.
Peter E. Bokor

Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Chase, Jr.
Trevor Chen
Mr. and Mrs. Henry Christensen
Michelle Churchill
Virginia Clark Clarkson
Bruce E. Cobern
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Paul Collins
Margery Collof
Lori Cooke-Marra
Henry S. F. Cooper, Jr.
Milton Cooper
The Copen Family Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Corey
Jean A. Coyne
Frank W. Crabill
Mr. and Mrs. Earle M. Craig, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. John P. Curtis
Mr. and Mrs. Allerton Cushman, Jr.
Joe Ann G. Daly
Peggy and Richard M. Danziger
Anne S. Davidson
Dr. and Mrs. Edward A. Davies
Elizabeth De Cuevas
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel C. de Roulet
Walter L. Deane
Valerie H. Delacorte
Robert C. Delgado
Mr. and Mrs. Rohit M. Desai
Beth Rudin DeWoody
Mr. and Mrs. Patrick F. Dolan
Andrea Dorfman
Michael J. Doyle
John F. and Ruth Eagan
Frederick A. Eaton
Mr. and Mrs. Frank Eberhart III
Christina Echavarria
Mr. and Mrs. Steven G. Edersheim
Mr. and Mrs. James C. Edwards
Mr. and Mrs. A. Whitney Ellsworth
Michelle Bouchard Elmaleh
Thomas Epstein
Charles H. Erhart, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Michael C. Erlanger
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Evans
Mr. and Mrs. William M. Evarts, Jr.
Peter M. Fahy
Jonathan Dale Farkas
Emile P. Faustin
Michael A. Feder
Mr. and Mrs. George P. Fellemann
Lee Ferst
Richard and Debra Fife
Mr. and Mrs. Mark Filipski
Mrs. Henry F. Fischbach
Mr. and Mrs. John H. Fitzpatrick
Mimi Flinn
Ella M. Foshey
Elise Frick
Mr. and Mrs. Richard Friedmann
Mark E. Furth
Thomas Gallagher
David I. Ganz
Mr. and Mrs. Seymour L. Gartenberg
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey A. Geller
and Family
Mr. and Mrs. Michael E. Gellert
Carolyn Gentile
Dr. and Mrs. Robert Gerstner
Gilbert and Snyder Foundation
David D. Gilmore
Jerome D. Ginsberg
Henry S. Glazier
Joe, Carson, and Sarah Gleberman
Richard Goldberg
Lionel Goldfrank III
Mr. and Mrs. Harrison J. Goldin
Bernard Goldstein
Jeffrey and Nancy Goldstein
Amanda Goodwin
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Grant
Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Gray
Mr. and Mrs. Russell P. Green
Mr. and Mrs. Alan C. Greenberg
Ruth C. Greenberg
Robert S. Hagge, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. John G. Haggerty
Mrs. Elwood C. Hamsher
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Hardiman
Charles J. Harrington  
Jo Ann Harris  
Kevin E. Harrison, M.D.  
Anne V. Hartwell  
John M. Hastings IV  
Mrs. Bolling W. Haxall  
Michael and Sandy Hecht  
Steven Heller  
Alexander Hidalgo  
Mr. and Mrs. Tom F. Hill  
Mr. and Mrs. Harry H. Hinkle  
Daniel Hirsch, Esq.  
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Hofheimer  
Eva and Erich Holzer  
John Hou  
Frederick L. Jacobson  
Mr. and Mrs. Henry J. Jacoby  
Janssen Myers Foundation for Excellence  
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew R. Jarecki  
Mr. and Mrs. David A. Jones  
Mrs. K. Joseph  
Marvin Josephson  
Roy Judelson  
Mr. and Mrs. Edward H. Judson  
The Kandell Fund  
Peter W. Keegan  
Michael Kersch and Debra Kersch  
James J. Killelaine  
Dr. and Mrs. Donald W. King  
Samuel A. Klurman  
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas S. Knight, Jr.  
Candice Elizabeth Koederitz  
Mr. and Mrs. Ronald S. Konecky  
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth M. Kramer  
Rita K. Krosney  
Mr. and Mrs. Edward P. Krugman  
George Kucinskis  
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey H. Kuhr  
Ann M. Lacy  
Ambassador and Mrs. Paul C. Lambert  
Peter D. Lamm  
Neil H. Landman  
Michael Lebowitz  
Mary K. LeCroy  
Daniel J. Leddy  
Mr. and Mrs. Richard S. LeFrak  
Mr. and Mrs. Lewis E. Lehrman  
Joan W. Leidesdorf  
Mr. and Mrs. Frank P. Lester  
Daniel G. Levene  
Ernest Levenstein  
Mr. and Mrs. Marshall J. Levinson  
David W. Lewing  
Mr. and Mrs. D. Roger B. Liddell  
Susan E. Linder  
Linda Shulsky Lipay  
Mr. and Mrs. John I. Lipkowitz  
Mr. and Mrs. David J. Little  
Mrs. Francis H. Low  
Ruth P. Mack  
Mr. and Mrs. Peter L. Malkin  
Plato Malozemoff  
Pamela Manice  
Edwin A.G. Manton  
Richard Steven Marrus  
Mr. and Mrs. Roman Martinez  
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Marx, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd McAulay  
Mr. Kevin McAuliffe and Family  
Benjamin McCagg  
Maclyn McCarty  
Mr. and Mrs. A. Bliss McCrum, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. David McDonald  
John P. McEnroe  
Suzanne S. McFarlane  
William H. McLean  
Joseph M. McMahon  
Richard H. Medley  
Mr. and Mrs. Douglas D. Mercer  
Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Mercy, Jr.  
Michael E. Meyers  
Dr. and Mrs. Vincent F. Mileto  
Richard A. Miller  
Mr. and Mrs. Hector Mocorrea  
Mr. and Mrs. Matthew C. Mole  
Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Y. Morgan III  
Mary R. Morgan  
Joel M. Moskowitz  
Mr. and Mrs. Carl M. Mueller  
Gardner M. Mundy  
Mr. and Mrs. Winthrop R. Munyon  
David Shaw Neill  
Mr. and Mrs. Roy R. Neuberger  
Bertha Neumann  
Herbert F. Neuwalder  
Mrs. Thomas Nicholson  
Mr. and Mrs. Dennis M. O'Brien  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles O'Connell  
Andrea O'Donnell  
Janice C. and Roger B. Oresman  
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Ostrander  
Ellen Faith Ostrick  
Jim Ottaway, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. Walter H. Page  
Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Parsons  
Mr. and Mrs. Gale G. Pasley, Jr.  
M. Lee Pearce  
Melissa M. Pearsall  
Jonathan B. Penn  
Robert V. Pennington  
Susan C. V. Penny  
Margaret Gilliard Person  
Catherine M. Pessino  
Colin S. Philpna  
Mario Picayo  
Bernard M. Plum  
Mr. and Mrs. William F. Plunkett, Jr.  
Harold A. Poling  
Richard H. Pollak  
J. Lawrence Pool, M.D.  
Mr. and Mrs. E. Miles Prentice  
Mr. and Mrs. James A. Quella  
Anthony Quintavalla  
Helen N. Rabi  
Michael Recanati  
Patricia C. Remmer  
Dr. and Mrs. Justin W. Renaudin  
The Renfield-Miller Foundation, Inc.  
Virginia S. Risley  
Sue Ellen Rittmaster  
James L. Roberts  
Mr. and Mrs. John R. Robinson  
Marta Jo Robotham  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert H. Rogers  
Thomas Jefferson Rosenberg Foundation, Inc.  
Steven A. Rosenblum and Monique Witt  
Bruce Rosenthal  
Mr. and Mrs. Milton F. Rosenthal  
Laurel A. Rossi  
Mr. and Mrs. John M. Roth  
Frances and Paul Rubacha  
Patty and Douglas Sacks  
Mr. and Mrs. Morley Safer  
Michelle Saks  
Scott Salvator  
John Sangiorgio  
Ashok C. Suni  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard L. Saphir  
Robin S. Schafer  
Franklin E. Schaffer  
James M. Schell  
Edward W. Scheuermann  
Mr. and Mrs. Benno C. Schmidt  
Joe Schmitka  
Dr. and Mrs. Evan Schwartz  
Mr. and Mrs. Martin E. Segal  
Mrs. Dan Seymour  
Frank C. Slattuck  
Harold W. Shaw  
Neal and Jacqueline Shear  
Lorin Silverman  
Mr. and Mrs. Neil M. Silverman  
Mr. and Mrs. Albert E. Singleton  

*deceased
DONORS

Mr. and Mrs. Stephen D. Slifer
Alan B. Slifka Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Sloss
Gregg A. Smith
Suzette de Marigny Smith
Mrs. Robert D. Snedeker
Professor and Mrs. Esmond E. Snell
Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert L. Snyder
Dr. and Mrs. Barney Softness
John L. Spease
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Steinberg
Joshua L. Stein
Straus Family Charitable Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. John W. Straus
Mr. and Mrs. Oscar S. Straus II
Charles Barnwell Straut
David Sussman
Laurie Tisch Sussman
Mr. and Mrs. S. Donald Sussman
Dr. and Mrs. Irving Tabachnick
Mr. and Mrs. Steven Tananbaum
Judith L. Teller
The Alan and Peggy Tishman Foundation, Inc.
Dorothy C. Treisman
Joseph V. Tripodi
Diane L. Umemoto
Caroline Urvater
Richard H. Valentine
The Honorable Cyrus R. Vance
Blake Elin Vanderlip Memorial Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Gary E. Veith
Nick Vento
Mrs. Royall Victor III
Dr. and Mrs. Roy A. Vogel
William T. Wachenfeld
Jeptha H. Wade
Judith Ann Wade
Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr.
Philip J. Watrous
Charles E. Webster, Jr.
Peter M. Wege
Peter and Mary Beth Weinberger
Mr. and Mrs. Charles Weisblum
Mary K. Weiss
Jonathan P. Wendell
Anne W. Werner
Mr. and Mrs. Sidney S. Whelan, Jr.
Taggart Whipple
Harriett Wilson
Mr. and Mrs. Ramsay Wilson
Mrs. Paul Windels, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Richard Ellis Witten
Gary L. Wittman
The Woodward Foundation
Sandra Shepard Wright
Mr. and Mrs. Mark E. Yashinsky
Janet B. York
Robert P. Youngman
Dr. and Mrs. Robert Zimmerman

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Institute of Museum Services
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Endowment for the Arts
National Endowment for the Humanities
National Science Foundation
Natural Heritage Trust
New York City Council
New York City Department of Cultural Affairs
New York State Council on the Arts
New York State Department of Conservation
The Office of the Manhattan Borough President
Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station
U.S. Department of Energy
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services

GIFTS IN KIND

The Museum acknowledges the many gifts-in-kind to its scientific departments, with special thanks to the following contributors:

Anthropology
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Landmann
Ms. Grace Chao and Mr. Richard Hsin

Earth and Planetary Sciences
Mr. Denemtrius Pohl
Wavefront

Entomology
Mr. Manual Perez

Invertebrates
Ms. Helen DuShane
Mrs. Peter R. Fleischner

Library Services
Mr. Gilbert Michaels

SUPPORTERS OF SPECIAL EVENTS

$50,000-$99,999:
American International Group, Inc.
AT&T Corporation
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
IBM Corporation
Mr. Peter J. Solomon

$25,000-$49,999:
Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
Cravath, Swaine & Moore
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Cullman 3rd
Ford Motor Company
ITT Corporation
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick A. Klingenstein
The Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund
McKinsey & Company, Inc.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
Mr. and Mrs. Edwin H. Morgens
New York Life Insurance Company, Inc.
The New York Times Company
Pfizer Inc
Howard Phipps Foundation
Price Waterhouse, L.L.P.
Salomon Brothers, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
William Murray
Philip Morris Companies, Inc.

$10,000-$24,999:
Anonymous
Ahmety, Demers & McManus
AJ Contracting Company, Inc.
American Home Products Corporation
Archer Daniels Midland Foundation
Automatic Data Processing
Bozell Worldwide, Inc.
Cahill Gordon & Reindel
Canadair Challenger
The Caribiner Group
The Chase Manhattan Bank
Chemical Banking Corporation
Chrysler Corporation
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.
Coopers & Lybrand, L.L.P
D’Amato & Lynch
Mr. and Mrs. L. F. Boker Doyle  
Fiduciary Trust Company International  
Mr. and Mrs. Hart Fessenden  
Nancy B. Fessenden  
First Manhattan Company  
First National Bank of Chicago  
Mr. and Mrs. Larry Fisher  
GE Capital Corporation  
General RE Corporation  
Mr. William T. Golden  
David S. Gottesman  
First Manhattan Company  
Goldman, Sachs & Co.  
Guy Carpenter & Company, Inc.  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry G. Jarecki  
Falconwood Foundation, Inc.  
Johnson & Higgins  
Richard A. Jalkut  
NYNEX Corporation  
Helene L. and Mark N. Kaplan  
Deborah and Richard Kessler  
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard A. Lauder  
Mr. and Mrs. William P. Lauder  
Mariposa Foundation  
McCarter & English  
Mobil Corporation  
Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Mott  
Brooke and Daniel Niedich  
Ogilvy & Mather  
Mr. and Mrs. Lionel I. Pincus  
Mr. and Mrs. Steven Rattner  
Mr. and Mrs. Theodore Roosevelt IV  
Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Ross  
Russell Reynolds Associates, Inc.  
Andy and Kari Lyn Sabin  
Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Inc.  
Simmons Thacher & Bartlett  
Sony Corporation of America  
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen Spahn  
U.S. Healthcare, Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. Ira D. Wallach  
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Walter, Jr.  
Westvaco Corporation  
James D. Wolfensohn Incorporated  
Young & Rubicam Worldwide

$5,000–$9,999:  
Abex, Inc.  
A&P Contract Furniture Inc.  
Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer & Feld, L.L.P  
Amerada Hess Corporation  
American Express Company  
Mr. and Mrs. Peter A. Aron  
Mrs. Vincent Astor  
Automatic Data Processing  
Avis, Inc.  
The Bank of New York  
The Blackstone Group L.P.  
Bloomberg Financial Markets  
Edith C. Blum Foundation, Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Brodsky  
The Chubb Corporation  
Clausen Miller Gorman Caffrey & Witus  
Mr. and Mrs. Jon S. Corzine  
The Charles A. Dana Foundation  
Deloitte & Touche, L.L.P.  
Mrs. Vincent de Roulet  
Carol J. Delaguiula  
Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation, Inc.  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation  
Eli Lilly and Company  
Emerson Electric Co.  
FCB Leber Katz Partners  
Mr. and Mrs. Zachary Fisher  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry Clay Frick II  
The Fujii Bank, Limited  
Fullbright & Jaworski L.L.P.  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Garrett  
Mr. and Mrs. Leon Hess  
Hughes Hubbard & Reed  
International Paper Company  
Japanese Chamber of Commerce & Industry of New York, Inc.  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry Kaufman  
Mr. Richard E. Kinser  
Mr. David H. Koch  
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Labrecque  
LeBoeuf, Lamb, Greene & MacRae  
Lehrer McGovern Bovis  
Lester Schwab Katz & Dwyer  
Loews Corporation  
Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon  
Mr. and Mrs. Norman S. Matthews  
Mr. and Mrs. Deryck C. Maugham  
Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.  
Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy  
Morgan Stanley & Company, Inc.  
Mound, Cotton & Wollan  
Daniel and Brooke Neidich  
N.W. Ayer & Partners  
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe  
Donald A. Pels  
PepsiCo, Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. Howard Phipps, Jr.  
Proskauer Rose Goetz & Mendelsohn  
Republic National Bank of New York  
Mr. and Mrs. Alden Richards  
Mr. and Mrs. Laurence S. Rockefeller  
Mr. and Mrs. E. John Rosenwald, Jr.  
Schering-Plough Corporation  
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Schulhof  
Shell Oil Company  
The Sherrill Foundation  
Sills Cummins Zuckerman Radin et al.  
Space Machine Advisors, Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Steinhardt  
Time Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence A. Tisch  
Union Pacific Corporation  
Universe Group Inc.  
Van Eck Associates Corporation  
E. M. Warburg, Pineus & Company, Inc.  
Weil, Gotshal & Manges  
The Whitehead Foundation  
Willis Corroon Corporation  
Xerox Corporation  
Baroness Mariuccia Zerelli-Marimo

Planned Giving Donors

Natural History Society Members

The Natural History Society recognizes those members and friends of the Museum who have included the institution in their estate plans through a bequest or other planned gift.

Anonymous (8)  
Janet Jeppson Asimov  
Beverly Sterl Bender  
Mr. and Mrs. Jason C. Berger  
Anne L. Bernstein  
Margaret D. Bishop  
Louis H. Blumengarten  
Helen M. Brown  
Joan Bull  
Arthur Bullowa  
Allan Caplan  
Peter J. Cerasaro, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth A. Chambers  
Ruth Chapman  
Mrs. Paul Fenimore Cooper  
Joseph F. Cullman 3rd  
Joan V. Custin  
Evelyn Y. Davis and Evelyn Y. Davis Foundation  
Grace G. Eddison, M.D.  
Elise Egan  
Andre Emmerich and Andre Emmerich Gallery Inc.  
Ruth Roaman Epstein  
Susan Farrell  
Julius Frazier  
Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds Girdler
Donors

William A. Glaser and Gilberte Vansintejan-Glaser
William T. Golden Leo Gorin
Peter H. Gregson and Ellen Heffernan
Peter Snook Grimes and Carla Jo Pennington Grimes
Ralph E. Hansmann Joseph Heplar
Frances Herman John Terry Hornblow
John N. Irwin II John D. Jackson and Jackson Enterprises
Kurt D. Johnson Dr. Thomas C. and Mrs. Joan P. King
Michael W. Klemens Alfred R. Koelle
Karl F. Koopman Vincent Kosuga
Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomer Bryant Mather
David Middleton, Jr. Dr. and Mrs. Sanford Miller
Dr. Norman D. and Mrs. Gillian W. Newell Jane C. Palmer
Roslyn and Norman Pellman Richard and Alice H. Proskauer
Riva Robinson Scott Rodolitz and Graven Image Gallery
Frederick P. Rose Amy Rosebury
Walter E. Sage III Bob Schaeffer
Mr. and Mrs. Patrick Schiavone Peter Schwab
Harriet Shapiro James Shapiro Thomas Shapiro
Elizabeth Anne Shehadi Dr. and Mrs. Peter Som
Judith S. Stix Kenneth L. and Jean M. Telljohann
Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr., Esq. Roslyn E. Wallac
Fanny E. Warburg Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. John F. Wayrick Volkmar Wentzel
Norma C. White Selma L. Wiener
Mr. and Mrs. Mackey Yates Robert Zapart

Estates
The Museum wishes to acknowledge those friends who remembered the Museum in their wills. Gifts have been received from the estates of the following people:

Arthur R. Armstrong
Julia M. Connell
Margarita V. Delacorte
Charles H. Ettl
Mary Hemingway
Kate P. Jennings
Arthur Miller
Leonard C. Sanford Trust
Leonard J. Sanford Trust
Richard T. Shields
Mary De G. White

Knowledge for the Next Millennium: Campaign for the American Museum of Natural History

Gifts and Pledges of $50,000 and above:
Beginning July 1, 1990

$2,000,000 and above:
Anonymous (2)
Exxon Corporation
William T. Golden
Charles Hayden Foundation
Irma and Paul Milstein
Estate of Lucy G. Moses
National Science Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
Howard Phipps Foundation
The Starr Foundation
Lila Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund

$1,000,000–$1,999,999:
Anonymous (3)
J. M. R. Barker Foundation
Citibank/Citicorp Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman IBM Corporation
The Kresge Foundation
Lehman Brothers Inc.
National Endowment for the Humanities
New York State Council on the Arts
Edward John Noble Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick P. Rose

Jack and Susan Rudin
Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Walter Ambrose Monell Foundation

$500,000–$999,999:
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Nancy B. Fessenden
Mr. and Mrs. Robert G. Goelert
William Randolph Hearst Foundation
The Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund
John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Edwin H. Morgens
Morgens East Foundation
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Arthur Ross Foundation, Inc.
The Rudin Family
Samuel and May Rudin Foundation, Inc.
Estate of Richard T. Shields
Time Warner Inc.
The Wildwood Foundation
Estate of Nora E. H. Wise

$250,000–$499,999:
Anonymous
Mr. and Mrs. William S. Beinecke Prospect Hill Foundation
Booth Ferris Foundation
Joan Bull
The Chase Manhattan Bank
Chemical Bank
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.
Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation, Inc.
Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation
Charles Hayden Foundation
Deborah and Richard Kessler
Mr. and Mrs. William Lauder Origins Natural Resources, Inc.
Estée Lauder Companies
Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon
Abby R. Mauze Charitable Trust
Mobil Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Mott
The New York Times Company Foundation
Peter J. Solomon
U.S. Department of Education
The Vidda Foundation
$100,000-$249,999:
Louis and Anne Abrons Foundation, Inc.
American Express Company
American Express Publishing Corporation
American International Group, Inc.
The Bank of New York Ambassador and Mrs. Alan John Blinken
Edith C. Blum Foundation, Inc.
The Bodman Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Butler Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
Chief Executives Organization, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
The Clark Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Michel Fribourg
The Garden Club of America
The J. Paul Getty Trust
The Horace W. Goldsmith Foundation
Ruth and David Gottesman
Grey Advertising, Inc. & Good Neighbor Foundation, Inc.
Estate of Esther Hoffman Heller
Howard Hughes Medical Institute
Humblodt State University
Institute of Museum Services
The Honorable and Mrs. John N. Irwin II
Lynette and Richard Jaffe
The Jaffe Family Foundation
Dr. and Mrs. Henry G. Jarecki
Helene L. and Mark N. Kaplan
Karl F. Koopman
Mr. and Mrs. Lansing Lamont
Robert Lehman Foundation, Inc.
Richard Lounsbery Foundation, Inc.
The Henry Luce Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomber
Philip M. McKenna Foundation
Edward H. Meyer
J.P. Morgan & Co. Inc.
Morgan Stanley Group
The William T. Morris Foundation, Inc.
Estate of Henry L. Moses
National Geographic Society
New York City Department of Cultural Affairs
NYNEX Corporation
The Perkin Fund
Philip Morris Companies Inc.
Price Waterhouse
William D. Rollnick and Nancy Ellison Rollnick Foundation
Salomon Brothers, Inc.
Southern Peru Copper Corporation
Constance G. Spahn
Transportation Displays Incorporated
Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz
Dewitt Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund
Ruth W. and A. Morris Williams, Jr.
Norman and Rosita Winston Foundation, Inc.
Estate of Edith H. Woodruff

$50,000-$99,999:
Anonymous (2)
Ashland Oil Foundation, Inc.
The Vincent Astor Foundation
AT&T Corporation
Automatic Data Processing
Bankers Trust Company Foundation
The Carter-Wallace Foundation
Liz Claiborne Foundation
Benjamin S. Clark
Cravath, Swaine & Moore
Aaron Diamond Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. L. F. Boker Doyle
Engelhard Hanovia, Inc.
Dr. and Mrs. Henry Clay Frick II
Lawrence M. Gelb Foundation
Goldman, Sachs & Company
The Gordon Rousmaniere Roberts Fund
The Greenwall Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Hansmann
Lita Annenberg Hazen*
Estate of Mary Hemingway
Johnson & Higgins
W. Alton Jones Foundation, Inc.
Ima F. Kern Foundation
F.M. Kirby Foundation, Inc.
David H. Koch
The Lerner-Gray Foundation, Inc.
Plato Malozemoff*
Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.
The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
Dr. and Mrs. Malcolm C. McKenna
McKinsey & Company, Inc.
Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
Metropolitan Life Foundation
MetLife
Edward S. Moore Foundation, Inc.
National Endowment for the Arts
Natural Heritage Trust
The New York Life Foundation
Newsweek

*deceased
Gifts and Grants
(July 1, 1995 - June 30, 1996)

With Special Appreciation
The Board of Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History gratefully acknowledges the generosity of the individuals, foundations, and corporations who have contributed to the support of the Museum during fiscal year 1996.

$1,000,000 AND ABOVE:

Individuals and Foundations
Mr. and Mrs. William P. Lauder

$500,000–$999,999:

Individuals and Foundations
Anonymous (1)
William T. Golden
Golden Family Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
Howard Phipps Foundation
The Starr Foundation

$250,000–$499,999:

Individuals and Foundations
Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Barker
J.M.R. Barker Foundation
Joan Bull
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman
Irma and Paul Milstein
Ambrose Monell Foundation
Edward John Noble Foundation
Frederick P. and Sandra P. Rose Foundation
Jack and Susan Rudin
Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation

Corporations and Corporate Foundations
Citibank/Citicorp Foundation
NYNEX Corporation

$100,000–$249,999:

Individuals and Foundations
Anonymous (2)
The Anschutz Foundation
Ambassador and Mrs. Alan John Blinken
Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation
Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation
Ruth and David S. Gottesman
William Randolph Hearst Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick A. Klingenstein
The Esther A. and Joseph Klingenstein Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Edwin H. Morgens
The Wildwood Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Murray L. Nathan
Arthur Ross Foundation
The Voda Foundation

Corporations and Corporate Foundations
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
The Chase Manhattan Bank
Lehman Brothers Inc.
Lincoln Continental
Metropolitan Life Foundation
Philip Morris Companies Inc.
Time Warner Inc.

$25,000–$49,999:

Individuals and Foundations
Mr. and Mrs. William S. Beinecke
The Prospect Hill Foundation
Edith C. Blum Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
Mr. and Mrs. Jon Corzine
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Fribourg
Lawrence M. Gelb Foundation
The Marc Haas Foundation
Charles A. Heimbold, Jr.
Dr. Henry G. Jarecki
The Falconwood Foundation
Sotheby's at the suggestion of
Caroline and John Kennedy
The Patricia Kluge Foundation
Edward and Sandra Meyer Foundation
William T. Morris Foundation
Daniel and Brooke Neidich
William D. Rollnick and Nancy Ellison Rollnick Foundation
Helena Rubinstein Foundation
The Scherman Foundation, Inc.
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
The Ruth and Milton Steinbach Fund, Inc.
Norman and Rosita Winston Foundation

Corporations and Corporate Foundations
American Express Company
Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
Cosmair, Inc.
Cravath, Swaine & Moore
Forstmann Little & Co.
Freddie Mac
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Grey Advertising, Inc.
IBM International Foundation
Le Groupe Vidéotron ltée
Loews Corporation
McKinsey & Company, Inc.
MetLife
Mobil Foundation, Inc.
Morgan Stanley Foundation
New York Life Insurance Company, Inc.
Non Fiction Films Inc.
Revol, Inc.
Salomon Brothers Inc.
TemPositions, Inc.
$10,000–$24,999:

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous (3)
Louis and Anne Abrons
Foundation, Inc.
Joseph Alexander Foundation, Inc.
Laura and Michael Aronstein
Janet Jeppson Asimov
Richard A. Bernstein
The Ann and Kenneth A. Chambers
Fund in Community Funds, Inc.
The Greta Charitable Trust
Liz Claiborne and Art Ortenberg
Foundation
The Charles A. Dana Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Dana, Jr.
Stephen A. Denning and Roberta D.
Bowman
Larry W. Dingus
Dr. and Mrs. Strachan Donnelley
The Drumcliff Foundation
The Lincoln Ellsworth Foundation
Irving Berlin Charitable Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
The Eppley Foundation for
Research, Inc.
Florence Farrington
Dr. and Mrs. Henry Clay Frick II
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Garrett
The Gordon Fund
The Greenwall Foundation
Grey Advertising Inc. & Good
Neighbor Foundation
Mary W. Harriman Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Leon Hess
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Johnson
Helen and Martin Kimmel
F.M. Kirby Foundation, Inc.
The Klein Family Foundation
Karl F. Koopman
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Labrecque
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard A. Lauder
Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon
Plato Malozemoff*
Mariposa Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Deryck C. Maughan
Philip M. McKenna Foundation
Charles H. Mott
Don H. Nelson
Henry Nias Foundation, Inc.
The Overbrook Foundation
Donald A. Pels
Lionel I. Pincus
Anne S. Richardson Fund
Mr. and Mrs. John R. Robinson

The Rudin Family
Samuel and May Rudin
Foundation, Inc.
Sarah I. Schieffelin Residuary Trust
Mr. and Mrs. Frank V. Sica
Meryl and Hank Silverstein
The John Ben Snow Memorial Trust
Stockman Family Foundation Trust
The Tebil Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. David M. Thomas
Mr. and Mrs. Vance Van Dine
Dr. and Mrs. Karl M.F. Wamsler
Josh and Judy Weston
Sergei S. Zlinkoff Fund

**Corporations and Corporate Foundations**
Aeroperu
American Home Products
Corporation
The Ashland Oil Foundation, Inc.
AT&T Corporation
Automatic Data Processing
Bankers Trust Company Foundation
Bloomberg Financial Markets
Booz-Allen & Hamilton
Bozell Worldwide, Inc.
CBS Inc.
Liz Claiborne Foundation
Colgate-Palmolive Company
Computer Sciences Corporation
Coopers & Lybrand
CS First Boston Corporation
Deloitte & Touche
Delta Consulting Group Inc.
Engelhard Hanovia, Inc.
The Equitable Foundation
Exxon Corporation
Fiduciary Trust Company
International
First Manhattan Company
Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver &
Jacobson
GE Capital Services
Tommy Hilfiger USA, Inc.
Johnson & Higgins
Jones Lang Wooton USA
A.T. Kearney, Inc.
Kelley, Drye and Warren
LeBoeuf, Lamb, Greene &
MacRae, L.L.P.
Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.
MCA/Universal
McCann-Erickson Worldwide
McCarter & English
The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
Mercedes-Benz of North
America, Inc.
Merrill Lynch & Co. Foundation, Inc.
Metromedia Company
Milbank, Tweed, Hadley &McCloy
New York Life Foundation
Newsweek
Nomura Holding America, Inc.
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton &
Garrison
The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
Russell Reynolds Associates, Inc.
Salomon Inc.
Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Inc.
Shell Oil Company
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher &
Flom
Tishman Speyer Properties
Unilever United States
E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Co., LLC
Wells Rich Greene BDDP Inc.
Westvaco Corporation
White & Case
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Winthrop, Stimson, Putnam &
Roberts
James D. Wolfensohn Incorporated

$5,000–$9,999:

**Individuals and Foundations**
Anonymous
Oded Aboodi
John and Raluca Allison
Roger C. Altman
Dr. and Mrs. Sydney Anderson
The Annenberg Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Rand V. Araekog
Doris M. Bachrach
Gustave M. Berne Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Brodsky
Georgiana Bronfman
The Buck Family
Louis and Virginia Clemente
Foundation
Arthur Court
Anne E. Delaney
Aaron Diamond Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. L.F. Boker Doyle
Max Engel
Ernest Erickson Foundation, Inc.
Robert L. Forbes
Ellen V. Futter and John A. Shutkin
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas F. Gilbert
Jordan Glaser and Hazel Weiser
Agnes Gund and Daniel Shapiro
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Hansmann

*deceased
John Hay
Mrs. John S. Hilson
The Honorable and Mrs. John N. Irwin II
Joseph Family Charitable Trust
Mr. and Mrs. Harry L. Kavetas
William H. Kearns Foundation
Bicky and George Kellner
Mr. and Mrs. Mark E. Kingdon
Richard E. Kinser
The Chester W. Kitings Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Lansing Lamont
Mr. and Mrs. Eugene M. Lang
Mr. and Mrs. Ronald S. Lauder
Kenneth Lipper
Theresa and Peter Lund
Carolyn Marks Blackwood
Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomber
Mr. and Mrs. W. Carter McClelland
Mr. and Mrs. Eugene R. McGrath
Mr. and Mrs. Michael A. Moran
Mr. and Mrs. James M. Nederlander
Mr. and Mrs. Alan Patrickof
Mr. and Mrs. Charles D. Peebler, Jr.
Quebec Labrador Foundation/Atlantic Center for the Environment
Mr. and Mrs. David Rockefeller
Mr. and Mrs. Laurence S. Rockefeller
Mr. and Mrs. Jonathan P. Rosen
The Ida and William Rosenthal Foundation
S.H. and Helen R. Scheuer Family Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. David M. Solomon
Robert and Phyllis Tishman Speyer Foundation
Fred Stein
Elizabeth Steiner
The Philip and Lynn Straus Foundation, Inc.
The Sulzberger Foundation
Clark L. Taber
Ian Tattersall
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth L. Telljohann
Daniel Tessier
Mr. and Mrs. James S. Tisch
Uris Brothers Foundation, Inc.
Edward O. and Irene Wilson

Corporations and Corporate Foundations
AJ Contracting Company, Inc.
AlliedSignal Foundation Inc.
The BF Goodrich Company
BHC Communications, Inc.
The Blackstone Group
Block Drug Company
Bloomingdale's
Bowne & Co., Inc.
The Carter-Wallace Foundation
Century Business Credit Corporation
Champion International Corporation
Chatam, Inc.
Chrysler Corporation
The Coach Dairy Goat Farm
Continental Grain Foundation
Davis Polk & Wardwell
Dinosaurs, Inc.
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette
Dreamworks SKG
Echoing Green Foundation
Emerson Electric Co.
Fitzpatrick, Cella, Harper & Scinto
Forbes Foundation
Ford Motor Company
The Howard Gilman Foundation
Gotham Incorporated
GTE Corporation
H.J. Heinz Company Foundation
Hillside Industries Incorporated
Hoechst Celanese Corporation, Inc.
Hughes Hubbard & Reed
ITT Corporation
Kyotaru Company, Ltd.
Lehrer McGovern Bovis, Inc.
Lucent Technologies
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company
The New York Hospital
Ogden Corporation
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe
Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker
Paine Webber Group Inc.
PepsiCo, Inc.
Polo Ralph Lauren Corporation
Price Waterhouse LLP
The Procter & Gamble Fund
Public Communications Inc.
Restaurant Associates Corporation
Saks Fifth Avenue
Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc.
Sills Cummins Zuckerman Radin
Tischman Epstein & Gross
Sullivan & Cromwell
Union Pacific Corporation
United States Trust Company of New York
USLIFFE Corporation
Volvo
Well, Gotshal & Manges LLP
The H.W. Wilson Foundation

$2,500–$4,999:

Individuals and Foundations
Anonymous (4)
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph C. Abeles
Steven Ames
Mr. and Mrs. Peter A. Aron
Mr. and Mrs. William L. Asmundson
The Howard Bayne Fund
Barbara Bowman
Mr. and Mrs. Owen B. Butler
Mr. and Mrs. Wayne Calloway
The John R. and Dorothy D. Caples Fund
Dr. and Mrs. David A. Coifin
Mary M. Craigmyle
Nan and Hugh Cullman
Mr. and Mrs. Gordon J. Davis
Mr. and Mrs. J. Dennis Delafield
Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. Detweller
Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Dillon
June and Cornelius Dwyer
James and Nina Essey
Edith and Henry J. Everett
Hughlyn F. Fierce
Charlotte A. Ford
Thomas G. Fowler
Wendy C. Fritz
Mr. and Mrs. John J. Gilbert
Maggie Gilliam
Mr. and Mrs. Eric Jay Gleacher
Mrs. Robert C. Graham, Jr.
Lawrence R. and Ellen K. Gross
Andrew D. Hart, Jr. and Margaret Hager Hart
Mr. and Mrs. Robert H. Heibbrunn
Terry W. Hensle
High Hopes Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Hilfiger
Mr. and Mrs. David L. Hopkins, Jr.
Henry H. Hoyt, Jr.
Hudson River Foundation
Mel Ilberman
Helene and Mark Kaplan
Joan A. Kedziora, M.D.
Dr. and Mrs. Hoshang J. Khambatta
Patrice Colihan Knobel
Mr. and Mrs. William I. Koch
Richard P. Krasnow and Nancy Meyrich
Dorothy H. and David F. Kroenlein
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick E. Landmann
Mr. and Mrs. M.J. Lebeworth
Dr. and Mrs. Stephen Leeb
Honorable and Mrs. Samuel J. LeFrak
Michael Lesser  
Maureen and David Liebowitz  
Mr. and Mrs. Hilary Lipsitz  
Arthur L. Loeb  
Joe and Emily Lowe Foundation, Inc.  
The Henry Luce Foundation, Inc.  
James A. Macdonald Foundation  
Mr. and Mrs. Fredric Mack  
Mr. and Mrs. James I. Magid  
Mr. and Mrs. Anthony Malkin  
Mr. and Mrs. Hamish Maxwell  
Edward R.H. McDowell  
Arnold N. Meyers  
Mr. and Mrs. Henry R. Middleton  
Ira M. Millstein  
William Murray  
Stephanie and Herbert Neuman  
Mr. and Mrs. Milorad Nikolic  
The Norcross Wildlife Foundation  
Mr. and Mrs. Creighton Peet  
Mrs. Milton Petrie  
Eileen and Peter Rhulen  
James Stillman Rockefeller  
Allan A. Ryan III  
Jane Scovell  
Mr. and Mrs. Richard E. Snyder  
Martha K. Stewart  
Guy Miller Struve and Marcia Mayo Hill  
Laura S. and Jonathan M. Tisch Foundation  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert M. Topol  
David E. and Susan G. Tripp  
Ruth A. Unterberg  
Theodore and Renee Weiler Foundation, Inc.  
Laura and Peter Weinstein  
Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Weintraub  
Mr. and Mrs. James H. Wiborg  
Robert* and Lucille Williams  
Beth and David Wittig  
The Woodward Charitable Foundation  
Nadine H. Wray  
Mr. and Mrs. Guy Wyser Pratte  

$1,000–$2,499:

Individuals and Foundations  
Anonymous (16)  
Allen G. Aaronson  
Mr. and Mrs. Sigmund Abeles  
The Acorn Foundation  
M. Bernard Aidinoff, Esq.  
Ethan Allen  
Susan K. Allen  
Mr. and Mrs. Linda Altermann  
Jose L. Alvarado  
The Goldie Anna Charitable Trust  
Mary Jane Arrigoni  
Norma K. Asnes  
Sherrell J. Aston  
The Robert and Ellen Bach Foundation, Inc.  
Mr. and Mrs. David L. Banker  
Mrs. Henry I. Barbe  
Mr. and Mrs. Howard J. Barnet, Jr.  
Didi and David Barrett  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas D. Barrow  
William Bartholomay  
Mrs. Elizabeth Bartlett  
Reginald R. and Jameson A. Baxter  
Brooke Beardslee  
Beverly Sterl Bender  
The Morris S. and Florence H. Bender Foundation  
Lucy Wilson Benson  
William R. Berkley  
Jeffrey Berman  
Mr. and Mrs. Philip Berney  
Mr. and Mrs. Luciano Berti  
Mr. and Mrs. Jerry Biegel  
Barton M. Biggs  
Mrs. William R. Biggs  
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Bilby  
Mr. and Mrs. Harry Payne Bingham, Jr.  
Margaret D. Bishop  
John N. Blackman Sr. Foundation  
Peter P. Blanchard III  
Mr. and Mrs. James A. Block  
Michael Bloomberg  
George Blumenthal  
Honorable and Mrs. Richard Bodman  
Robert and Nancy Bowlin  
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel A. Bowman  
Mr. and Mrs. Donald W. Boyd  
Mr. and Mrs. Garrison W. Brinton  
Alfred P. Brooks  
David Brown and Helen Gurley Brown  
Reverend and Mrs. C. Frederick Buechner  
Mr. and Mrs. J. Andrew Bugas  
Mr. and Mrs. George B. Bullock, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. Coleman P. Burke  
Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Butler  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Buxton  
Mrs. Douglass Campbell  
Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm O. Campbell  
Mr. and Mrs. William W. Campbell, Jr.  
Cantor Fitzgerald Foundation  
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Carduner  
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Carr  
Guy Cary  
Yee Wah Chin  
Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth W. Ciriacks  
The Clairmont Foundation  
Tess Clairmont  
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark, Jr.  
Mr. and Mrs. John P. Cleary  
Mr. and Mrs. J. K. Clinton  
Mrs. P. M. Colagiuri  
Mr. and Mrs. Alexius Conroy  
Lois Conway  
E. Gerald Corrigan  
The Cowles Charitable Trust  
Susan P. Crary  
Mr. and Mrs. Edgar M. Cullman  
The Constans Culver Foundation  
Dr. and Mrs. John P. Curtis  
Joan V. Custin  
Gerard P. Dankel  
Richard B. Dannenberg  
Mr. and Mrs. Michel David-Weill  
Dr. and Mrs. Edward A. Davies  
Mr. and Mrs. Marquette de Bary  
Elizabeth De Cuevas  
Elisabeth de Picciotto  
Mrs. Vincent de Roulet  
Mr. and Mrs. Francois de Saint Phalle  
Lynn V. DeBow  
Barbara K. Debs  
Mr. and Mrs. Peter B. Delaney  
Edith Dickstein  
Charles E. Dorkey III  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Douglass  
Mrs. Robert N. Downs III  
William F. Draper  
Mr. and Mrs. Edmund C. Duffy  
Peter Dugan  
Mr. and Mrs. John Duncan  
Christopher J. Durso  
Mrs. Royal H. Durst  
Mr. and Mrs. Gerald L. Eastman, Jr.  
Cathy Franklin Eckstein  
Mr. and Mrs. Charles I. Edgerton  
Anne and Joel S. Ehrenkranz  
Dr. and Mrs. Walter Barton Elvers  
Vicki Epstein  
Charles H. Erhart, Jr.  
Armand G. Erpf Foundation  
Charles O. Eshelman  
Dr. and Mrs. John Wilson Espy  
Mr. and Mrs. Sam Evans  
Mr. and Mrs. William M. Evarts, Jr.  

*deceased
Mr. and Mrs. Matthew Farkas
Mr. and Mrs. Jesse M. Farrow
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Fascitelli
The Fein Foundation
The Feldstein Foundation
George and Janet Felleman
Martha Feltenstein
Zachary Fisher
Wolfgang Flöttl
Seanan Forbes
Ernst and Elfriede Frank
Foundation, Inc.
Mrs. Thomas W. Frank
B. Harrison Frankel
The William and Selma Frankel
Foundation
Charles A. Fritz III
Mr. and Mrs. Jay M. Furman
Mr. and Mrs. Victor Futter
Mr. and Mrs. Lee M. Gammill, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. David S. Gellman
Carolyn Gentile
Melissa M. Gibbs
Fernanda K. Gilligan
Abby Gilmore and Arthur Freierman
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Glazman
Joe, Carson and Sarah Gleberman
Marc Glimer
Jeffrey and Nancy Goldstein
Mrs. Ritchey Goodwin
Mr. and Mrs. Ellery Gordon
Mr. and Mrs. Fredric H. Gould
Eugene and Emily Grant
Peter and Tamara Greenman
The Green Fund, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Alan C. Greenberg
David J. Greene Foundation, Inc.
C. William Gregware and Carol Ann
Gregware
Teresa and Jay Grimm
George V. Grune
Mr. and Mrs. Martin D. Gruss
Henry and Mary Rodgers Guettel
Mr. and Mrs. Arthur T. Hadley
Mr. and Mrs. J. Parker Hall III
Mr. and Mrs. John H. Hall, Jr.
Mai Hallingby
Mr. and Mrs. David Hamamoto
Charles J. Harrington
Mr. and Mrs. John Haseltine
Merrill G. and Emita E. Hastings
Foundation
The Martin F. Hatch Fund
Marjorie C. Hayes
Mrs. Douglas Hayes
Lita Annenberg Hazen*
Eugene A. Hegy, Jr.
Teresa Heinz
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Heiskell
Larry Heller
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph O. Hellmold
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Herbert
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Herbst
Lee H. Herman, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. R. Allen Hermes
Margaret B. Hicklin
Mr. and Mrs. Charles Hickox
Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Hidalgo
Trina Hidalgo
Mrs. Saul Horowitz, Jr.
O'Donnell Iselin Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Charles L. Jaffin
Richard A. Jalkut
Amabel B. James
Mr. and Mrs. Seldon T. James, Jr.
Betty Wold Johnson and Douglas F. Bushnell
Kurt D. Johnson
The Janet Stone Jones Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Arnold Jurdem
Max Kade Foundation, Inc.
Marjorie and Harvey Kagan
Harry F. Kamen
H. Lee Kenter
Linda F. Vogel Kaplan
Eric Karp
Mr. and Mrs. Harvey L. Karp
Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Kasper
Mr. and Mrs. Earle W. Kazis
Mr. and Mrs. Peter W. Keegan
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen M. Kellen
Mrs. John L. Kemmerer
Sigrid R.V.C. Kendall
Mr. and Mrs. Breene M. Kerr
Deborah and Richard Kessler
Mary E. King, M.D.
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas E. Kirch
Henry A. Kissinger
Edward D. Kleinbard
The Knapp Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Townsend J. Knight
Mr. and Mrs. Philip B. Korsant
Mr. and Mrs. Abraham Krasnoff
Laura Kunian
Mrs. F. David Laplam
Joseph William Laraia
John and Deborah Larkin
Mrs. Thomas LeBoutillier
Daniel J. Leddy
Mr. and Mrs. Richard S. LeFrak
Sidney and Hélaine Lerner
The Lerner-Gray Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Joshua A.
Leuchtenburg
Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Levey
Mr. and Mrs. Mortimer Levitt
Irene Levoy Foundation, Inc.
Irvin L. Levy
Mrs. M. William Levy
Patricia Saigo Levy
Memrie Lewis
Mr. and Mrs. William M. Lewis, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Derek L. Limbocker
Mrs. George N. Lindsay
Mr. and Mrs. Trollment S. Link
Mr. and Mrs. C. Edwin Linville
Nina and John Lipkowitz
Hattie Gay Little
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Loeb*
Dan W. Lufkin
Mr. and Mrs. David L. Luke III
Susan E. Lynch
Mr. and Mrs. Earle Irving Mack
Mr. and Mrs. Anthony Magro
Mr. and Mrs. Francois Maisonrouge
George W. Maker
Dr. and Mrs. Martin F. Malkin
Robert and Harriet Mancuso
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Manocherian
Leslie F. Marcus
Mr. and Mrs. Scott C. Marden
Rita Markus Foundation, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Michael T. Martin
Donald J. Matthews
Mr. and Mrs. William F. May
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas C. Mazza
Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. McCormick
Honorable Ann McLaughlin
Mrs. Howard McMorris II
Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Meehan II
Edward V. Mele
Katherine N. Mele
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Meltzer
Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Mercy, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Herman I. Merinoff
Frank A. Metz, Jr.
Sam Michaels
Richard A. Miller
Mr. and Mrs. Lowell A. Mintz
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph V. Missett III
The Leo Model Foundation, Inc.
Diana M. Moore
James and Jane Moore
Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Y. Morgan III
Joel M. Moskowitz
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth F.
Mountcastle, Jr.
Brian Mullaney

*deceased
Donald and Katarina Mullen
Rhoda and David Narins
Mr. and Mrs. John C. Nelson
New Hampshire Charitable Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Melvin D. Newman
A. Byron Nimocks III
Mr. and Mrs. David P. Nolan
Denis J. O'Grady
Mr. and Mrs. George D. O'Neill
Orentreich Family Foundation
Dorothy and Howard Pack
Jeffrey and Valerie Paley
William A. Palma
Panwy Foundation, Inc.
James Young Park
Dr. and Mrs. Andrew H. Patterson
M. Lee Pearce
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Peltier
Peter G. Peterson
Renee K. Petrofes
Mr. and Mrs. Howard Phipps, Jr.
Joseph and Linda Pinto
Mr. and Mrs. William F. Plunkett, Jr.
Plymouth Hill Foundation
Harold A. Poling
Leon B. Polsky and Cynthia H. Polsky
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas L. Pulling
Mr. and Mrs. Martin J. Rabinowitz
The Harold K. Raisler Foundation, Inc.
The Robert K. Raisler Foundation, Inc.
Bernard B. and Eugenia A. Ramsey Foundation
Judith S. Randal Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph J. Ranna
Steven Rattner
Patricia C. Remmer
The Renfield-Miller Foundation, Inc.
Donna and Martin Rich
R. Michael Rich
Mrs. William C. Ridgway, Jr.
Virginia S. Risley
Tory Robinson
Mr. and Mrs. Theodore C. Rogers
Felix and Elizabeth Rohatyn Foundation, Inc.
Al Roker and Deborah Roberts
Elizabeth E. Roosevelt
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Rose
Susan and Elihu Rose Foundation
Saul and Hila Rosen
Mr. and Mrs. Axel G. Rosin
Mrs. Howard Ross
Gail Ann Rothman
Thomas Roush
Mr. and Mrs. Matthew Rubel
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Rudolph
Nina Rumbough
Mr. and Mrs. Harry A. Russell
Mr. and Mrs. Eric M. Ruttenberg
Patty and Douglas Sachs
Fiona J.B. Salmon
John M. Scanlan
Mr. and Mrs. Curt Schade
Rita and Joseph B. Scheller
Charles and Mildred Schnurmacher Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Paul C. Schorr III
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Schreiber, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Alan Schwartz
Jeanne and David Schwarz
Judith Segal and James F. Kelley
Naomi O. Selegman and Ernest M. von Simson
Donna E. Sethi
Lillian Shapiro
Murray Shapiro
Evelyn Sharp Foundation
Frank C. Shattuck
Mr. and Mrs. George H. Shattuck, Jr.
Neal and Jacqueline Shear
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Sheft
Mr. and Mrs. H. Virgil Sherrill
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen C. Sherrill
Andrew Shiva
Allen E. Shore, Jr.
Ian Shrank
Albert Silber
Mrs. Arlene B. Simon
William E. Simon
Dr. and Mrs. Richard Singer
Ada Slawson
Jean M.R. Smith
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Smith
Michael W. Sonnenfeldt and Katja Goldman
Carl Spielvogel
Bernard and Anne Spitzer
Mr. and Mrs. John Sprague
Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Sterling, Jr.
Alfred R. Stern
Mr. and Mrs. James Stern
Jean L. and Robert A. Stern Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Stewart
Philip J. Stratos
Arthur Ochs Sulzberger
Shining Sung
Mrs. Frederick Supper
Laurie Tisch Sussman
Oscar L. Tang
Mr. and Mrs. Harold Tanner
Eleanor M. Tate
Lisa Tevis
The Thanksgiving Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Alan V. Tishman
Mr. and Mrs. Donald Tober
Carol H. Tolan
The Tow Foundation
Garry Trudeau and Jane Pauley
William Tucci
The Underhill Foundation
Charles Uribe
Mr. and Mrs. Henrik N. Vanderlip
William D. Vogel II
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Walker
Paul F. Wallace
Roslyn E. Wallace
Bruce Wasserstein
Mr. and Mrs. Alan N. Weeden
Jonathan M. Weintraub
Edward Weisselberg
Mildred and George Weissman
Jonathan P. Wendell
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen K. West
Shelby White and Leon Levy
Mr. and Mrs. Robert W. Whiteford
Mr. and Mrs. Theodore F. Whitmarsh
Mrs. John Hay Whitney
Bruce L. Wichtendahl
Selma L. Wiener
Jeremy Wiesen
William E. Willis
Mr. and Mrs. John H.T. Wilson
Marillyn B. Wilson
The Winfield Foundation
Mark and Dorinda Winkelman
Robert Winthrop
Elvira Wolfe de Weil
Migs and Bill Woodside
Dr. and Mrs. Michael A. Yamin
Mr. and Mrs. Mark E. Yashinsky
Mr. and Mrs. Rogih Yazgi
Mr. and Mrs. Edward Yorke
Mr. and Mrs. Mark D. Zand
Mariuccia Zerilli-Marino
Martin Zubatkin

$500–$999:

Individuals and Foundations
Anonymous (4)
Alexander Abraham
Robert F. Agostinelli
Donors

Rene Alkoff
Mr. and Mrs. Victor E. Angermuller
Dorothy Annand
Ruth C. Arps
Patricia I. Avery
Mr. and Mrs. Toten D. Bacardi
John E. Baumgardner
Mary F. Beach
Mr. and Mrs. Ennius E. Bergsma
Mrs. Anthony F. Bisgood
Mr. and Mrs. John A. Bohn, Jr.
William T. Boland, Jr.
Alfred Brittain III
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Brodie
Robert U. Brown
Mr. and Mrs. John Campbell Burton
Mr. and Mrs. Francis H. Cabot
Richard V. Carolan
Philip L. Carret
Betty Goff C. Cartwright
Charina Foundation, Inc.
Jonathan M. Charr
Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Chase, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Henry Christensen
Virginia Clark Clarkson
Bruce E. Cobern
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Donald J. Cohn
The Commonwealth Fund
Lori Cooke-Marra
Milton Cooper
Jean A. Coyne
Mr. and Mrs. Earle M. Craig, Jr.
Catherine Gamble Curran
Mr. and Mrs. Allerton Cushman, Jr.
Carol Gram Deane
Carol del Aguila
Valerie H. Delacorte
Douglas K. Dew, M.D.
Beth Rudin DeWoody
Mr. and Mrs. Patrick F. Dolan
Andrea Dorfman
Michael J. Doyle
John F. and Ruth Eagan
Mr. and Mrs. Alfred C. Eckert III
Mr. and Mrs. James C. Edwards
Mr. and Mrs. A. Whitney Ellsworth
Edward G. Engel
Thomas Epstein
Francisca W. Erickson
Mr. and Mrs. Otto Essig
Mr. and Mrs. John C. Evans
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Evans
Mrs. Eric Eweson
Fahey Family Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Massimo Ferragamo
Mr. and Mrs. Lincoln P. Field
Richard and Debra Fife
Mrs. Henry F. Fischbach
Laura Flug
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Foley
Mr. and Mrs. Walter A. Forbes
Harrisons Ford and Family
The William Fox, Jr. Foundation
Richard and Susan Friedman
Family Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Francesco Galesi
Thomas Gallagher
Tina Gandhi
David L. Ganz
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey A. Geller and Family
Mr. and Mrs. Michael E. Gellert
Joseph and Arkadi Gerney
Foundation
David D. Gilmore and Margaret M. Gilmore
Henry S. Glazier
Lionel Goldfrank III
Robert F. Goldrich
The Goodman Family Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Robert D. Graff
Ruth C. Greenberg
Robert S. Hagge, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Mark S. Handler
Tom and Kathy Hanna
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Hardiman
Kevin E. Harrison, M.D.
Mr. and Mrs. Ted Hartley
Michael and Sandy Hecht
Steven Heller
P. Christopher Henney and Family
Peter T. Hetzler
Tom F. Hill
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Hofheimer
Eva and Erich Holzer
Diane M. Hutchins
Frederick L. Jacobson
Mr. and Mrs. David A. Jones
Robert M. Joyce
Mr. and Mrs. Edward H. Judson
The Kandell Fund
Dean C. Keeler
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Kempner
Michael and Debra Kersch
Mr. and Mrs. John R. Klopp
Candice Elizabeth Koederitz
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth M. Kramer
Paula and Edward Krugman
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey H. Kuhr
Ann M. Lacy
Mr. and Mrs. Paul C. Lambert

Peter D. Lamm
Donald B. Lamont
Michael Lebowitz
Mr. and Mrs. Lewis E. Lehrman
Mr. and Mrs. Marshall J. Levinson
Mrs. Morris Levinson
Mr. and Mrs. D. Roger B. Liddell
Susan E. Linder
Douglas J. Lu
Charles F. Luce
Mr. and Mrs. Peter L. Malkin
Richard Steven Marrus
General William Mayer Foundation
Lloyd and Mary McAulay
Kevin McAuliffe and Family
Maclyn McCarty
Mr. and Mrs. A. Bliss McCrum, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. T.M. McDonnell
Mr. and Mrs. George McFadden
William H. McLean
Richard H. Medley
Mr. and Mrs. Robert G. Merrill
Gail P. Messiqua
Mr. and Mrs. Henry H. Meyer, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. Vincent F. Milette
Mr. and Mrs. Barry C. Mills
Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Mohr
Mary R. Morgan
Barbara Mosbacher
Honorable and Mrs. Emil Mosbacher, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Carl M. Mueller
Gardner M. Mundy
Mr. and Mrs. Winthrop R. Munyan
Vivi Nabuco
Linda J. Nagy Starzman
Keiji Nakazawa
David Shaw Neill
Roy R. and Marie S. Neuberger
Foundation
John L. Neuman
Bertha Neumann
Honorable and Mrs. Edward N. Ney
Mrs. Thomas Nicholson
Mr. and Mrs. Michael Nissan
Janice C. and Roger B. Oresman
Mr. and Mrs. Walter H. Page
Geraldine M. Parker
Kenneth C. Parkes
Mr. and Mrs. Gale G. Pasley, Jr.
Robert V. Pennington
Richard H. Pollak
Hector and Erica Prud’homme
Andrea Sehl Quella
Anthony Quintavalla
Isabella Rayburn
Mr. and Mrs. Herald Ritch
Sue Ellen Rittmaster
James L. Roberts
Mr. and Mrs. Marc R. Roberts
Marta Jo Robotham
Mr. and Mrs. Robert H. Rogers
Thomas Jefferson Rosenberg
Foundation, Inc.
Steven A. Rosenblum and
Monique Witt
Mr. and Mrs. Milton F. Rosenthal
Mr. and Mrs. John M. Roth
Frances and Paul Rubacha
James Rubin and Kaye Weitzman
Jack A. Russell
Mrs. Olaf Sandbo
Ashok C. Sani
James M. Schell
Edward W. Scheuermann
Joe Schmitka
Eleanor N. Schwartz
Evan Schwartz
Sonia P. Seherr-Thoss
Mrs. Dan Seymour
David E. Shaw
Mr. and Mrs. David Silver
Lorin Silberman
Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Sloss
Suzette de Marigny Smith
Professor and Mrs. Esmond E. Snell
Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert L. Snyder
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard I. Solondz
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Steinberg
Joshua L. Steiner
Mr. and Mrs. John W. Straus
Mr. and Mrs. Mickey Straus
Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey S. Tabak
Judith L. Teller
The NTC Group, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. W. James Tozer, Jr.
Dorothy C. Treisman
Melissa G. Vail
Richard H. Valentine
Mr. and Mrs. Gary E. Veith
Rebecca H. Vogel
Mr. and Mrs. William T. Wachenfeld
Jeptha H. Wade
Julia Walker
Mr. and Mrs. Edward R. Wardwell
Mr. and Mrs. Bruce Waterfall
Peter M. Wege
Peter and Mary Beth Weinberger
Mr. and Mrs. Charles Weisblum
The Weisbuch Aid Fund
Mary K. Weiss
Anne W. Werner
Marissa C. Wesely
Mrs. Taggart Whipple
Kathleen E. White
Harriett Wilson
Mr. and Mrs. Ramsay Wilson
Mr. and Mrs. Richard Ellis Witten
The Woodcock Foundation
Janet B. York
Mr. and Mrs. Robert P. Youngman

**GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

Institute of Museum Services
National Endowment for the Arts
National Endowment for the Humanities
National Science Foundation
Natural Heritage Trust
New York City Department of Cultural Affairs
New York State Council on the Arts
Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station
United States Department of Commerce
United States Fish and Wildlife Services
United States Geological Survey

**GIFTS IN KIND**

The Museum acknowledges the many gifts-in-kind to its departments, with special thanks to the following contributors:

**Anthropology**
Dr. Anne Anastasi Foley, in memory of her husband, Dr. John Porter Foley, Jr.

**Entomology**
Keith Luzzi

**Invertebrates**
Dr. Herbert R. Axelrod
Dr. Edward Dunlap
Walter E. Sage III
Ms. Katherine C. Vaught

**Library Services**
Dr. Ronald Wilkinson

**Vertebrate Paleontology**
Dr. Herbert R. Axelrod

**Visitor Services**
IBM Corporation

**SUPPORTERS OF SPECIAL EVENTS**

$25,000 and above:
American International Group, Inc.
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
The Chase Manhattan Bank
Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Jon S. Corzine
Cosmair, Inc.
Cravath, Swaine & Moore
Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd
Mr. and Mrs. Hart Fessenden
Forstmann Little & Co.
Freddie Mac
Richard Gilder
Gilder Foundation, Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Harry P. Kamen
Helene and Mark Kaplan
Mr. and Mrs. Frederick A. Klenenstein
The Esther A. and Joseph Klenenstein Fund
Le Groupe Vidéotron ltée
The Hearst Corporation
IBM Corporation
Mac Andrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc.
McKinsey & Company, Inc.
MetLife
Mobil Corporation
The William T. Morris Foundation, Inc.
R. William Murray
Philip Morris Companies Inc.
New York Life Insurance Company, Inc.
Pfizer Inc
Salomon Brothers Inc
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom
Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
Howard H. Phipps Foundation
Peter and Susan Solomon
Mr. and Mrs. Stephen Spahn
Tiffany & Co.
Miriam and Ira D. Wallach Foundation

$10,000–$24,999:
Anonymous
American Express Company
American Home Products Corporation
AT&T Corporation
Automatic Data Processing
Richard A. Bernstein and Amelia Bernstein
Bloomberg Financial Markets
BoozAllen & Hamilton
Bozell Worldwide
CBS, Inc.
Liz Claiborne and Art Ortenberg Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
Computer Sciences Corporation
Coopers & Lybrand
Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Dana, Jr.
Deloitte & Touche LLP
Delta Consulting Group, Inc.
Stephen A. Denning and Roberta D. Bowman
Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. L.F. Boker Doyle
Fiduciary Trust Company International
First Manhattan Company
Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Garrett
GE Capital Services
Lawrence M. Gelb Foundation
William T. Golden
David S. Gottesman
Charles A. Heimbold, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Leon Hess
Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Jalkut
Dr. and Mrs. Henry G. Jarecki
The Falconwood Foundation, Inc.
Jones Lang Wooton USA
A.T. Kearney, Inc.
Kelley, Drye and Warren
Deborah and Richard Kessler
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Labrecque
Mr. and Mrs. William P. Lauder
Mr. and Mrs. Leonard A. Lauder
LeBoeuf, Lamb, Greene & MacRae, L.L.P.
Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Deryck C. Maughan
MCA/Universal
McCannErickson Worldwide
McCarter & English
Metromedia Company
Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy
Mr. and Mrs. Eugene R. McGrath
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.
Edward H. Meyer
Grey Advertising, Inc. & Good Neighbor Foundation, Inc.
Irma and Paul Milstein
Mr. and Mrs. Edwin H. Morgens
The Wildwood Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Mott
Daniel and Brooke Neidich
Nomura Holding America, Inc.
NYNEX Corporation
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison
Lionel I. Pincus
Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. John R. Robinson
Connie and Ted Roosevelt
Arthur Ross Foundation
The Rudin Family
Samuel and May Rudin Foundation, Inc.
Jack and Susan Rudin
Russell Reynolds Associates, Inc.
Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Inc.
Shell Oil Company Foundation
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett
Time Warner Inc.
Tishman Speyer Properties
Tommy Hilfiger USA, Inc.
Dr. and Mrs. Karl M.F. Wamsler
E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Co., LLC
Wells Rich Greene BDP, Inc.
Josh and Judy Weston
Westvaco Corporation
White & Case
Winthrop, Stimson, Putnam & Roberts
James D. Wolfensohn Incorporated

$5,000–$9,999:
Anonymous
AJ Contracting Company, Inc.
John and Raluca Allison
Roger C. Altman and Jurate Kazickas
Arthur Altschul
The Annenberg Foundation
Ralph Appelbaum Associates, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. Rand V. Araskog
Banco Popular de Puerto Rico
The Bank of New York
The BF Goodrich Company
BHC Communications, Inc.
The Blackstone Group
Ambassador and Mrs. Alan John Blinken
Block Drug Company
Georgiana Bronfman
BT North America
Century Business Credit Corporation
Chrysler Corporation
Continental Grain Foundation
J. Crew Group, Inc.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
Dinosaurs, Inc.
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette
Dreamworks SKG
Emerson Electric Co.
Fitzpatrick, Cella, Harper & Scinto
Robert L. Forbes
Forbes Foundation
Ford Motor Company
The Gap
Gotham Incorporated
Agnes Gund and Daniel Shapiro
Mrs. John S. Hilson
Hughes Hubbard & Reed
ITT Corporation
Mr. and Mrs. Mark E. Kingdon
Richard E. Kinser
Landey & Partners, Grounds Morris
Mr. and Mrs. Ronald S. Lauder
Lehrer McGovern Bovis, Inc.
Jonathan S. Linen
Kenneth and Evelyn Lipper Foundation
Loews Corporation
Lucent Technologies
Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon
Plato Malozemoff *
Norman S. Matthews
Mr. and Mrs. W. Carter McClelland
Merrick & Co., Inc.
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company
Morgan Stanley and Company
Morse Diesel International, Inc.
Mr. and Mrs. James M. Nederlander
Nederlander Producing Company of America, Inc.
The New York Hospital
The Overbrook Foundation
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe
Mr. and Mrs. Alan Patricof
Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker
Mr. and Mrs. Charles D. Peebler, Jr.

*deceased
Donald A. Pels
Penny & Edmonds
PepsiCo, Inc.
Polo Ralph Lauren Corporation
James Stewart Polshek
Polshek and Partners Architects LLP
Price Waterhouse LLP
Prudential Securities Incorporated
Public Communications, Inc.
David Rockefeller
Laurence S. Rockefeller
Arthur Ross
Pennie & Edmonds
Waterhouse
Pepsi(o, Inc.
Arthur Ross
Epstein &
Mr. and Mrs.
Polshek
Tessler
&
Suillivan
Warner-Lambert
Company
Joan M.
Natural History Society Members
The Natural History Society recognizes those members and
friends of the Museum who have included the institution in their
estate plans through a bequest or other planned gift.

Anonymous (12)
Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Allen
Dr. and Mrs. Sydney Anderson
Janet Jeppson Asimov
Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Barker
Beverly Sterl Bender
Mr. and Mrs. Jason C. Berger
Anne L. Bernstein
Margaret D. Bishop
Louis H. Blumengarten
Lynn A. Bohlin
Helen M. Brown
Joan Bull
Arthur Bullowa
Allan Caplan
Peter J. Cerasaro, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth A. Chambers
Ruth Chapman
Carolyn M. Chave
Howard L. Clark
Susan Cropper, D.V.M.
Joe and Joan Cullinan
Joan V. Custin
Evelyn Y. Davis
Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Dickler
Ralph and Laura Durso Foundation
Grace G. Eddison, M.D.
Elsie Egan
André Emmerich
Richard Everett
Susan Farrell
Anne Anastasi Foley
Seanan Forbes
Julius Frazier
Mrs. Reynolds Girdler
Mr. and Mrs. William A. Glaser
William T. Golden
Leo Gorin
Peter H. Gregson and Ellen
Heffernan
Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence R. Gross
Peter Snook Grimes and Carla Jo
Pennington Grimes
Mabel F. Haggerty
Ralph E. Hansmann
LTC John R. Henry
Joseph Q. Heplar
Ms. Frances Herman
John Terry Hornblow
John N. Irwin II
John D. Jackson
Kurt D. Johnson
Thomas C. and Joan P. King
Michael W. Klemens
Alfred R. Koelle
Karl F. Koopman
Vincent Kosuga
Robert J. Laskowski
Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomber
John Maguire
Bryant Mather
The Messinger Family
David Middleton, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. Sanford Miller
Mary Mugurdichian
Norman D. Newell and Gillian W.
Newell
Jane C. Palmer
Roslyn and Norman Pellman
Alice H. Proskauer
Riva Robinson
Scott Rodolitz
Frederick P. Rose
Amy Rosebury
Bobb Schaeffer
Mr. and Mrs. Patrick Schiavone
Peter Schwab
Harriet Shapiro
James Shapiro
Thomas Shapiro
Elizabeth Anne Shehadi
Dr. and Mrs. Peter Som
Judith S. Stix
Kenneth L. Telljohann and Jean M.
Telljohann
Harold M.M. Tovell, M.D.
Mildred P. Ulrich
Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr.
Roslyn E. Wallace
Henry G. Walter, Jr.
Fanny E. Warburg
Irene L. Waskow
Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, Jr.
John F. and Isobel Wayrick
Volkmar Wentzel
Norma C. White
Selma L. Wiener
Mr. and Mrs. Mackey Yates
Robert Zapart

Estate
The Museum wishes to acknowledge those friends who remembered the
institution in their wills. Gifts have been received from the estates of
the following people:

Gillian M. Akel
Content Peckham Cowan
Gordon S. Gavan
Ruth P. McCarthy
Bruno Erwin Reilich
Leonard J. Sanford
Richard T. Shields
Farida Anna Wiley
### Donors

#### Gifts and Pledges of $50,000 and above:
Beginning July 1, 1990

**$2,000,000 and above:**
- Anonymous
- Exxon Corporation
- Richard Gilder
  - Gilder Foundation, Inc.
- William T. Golden
  - Golden Family Foundation
- Irma and Paul Milstein
  - Ambrose Monell Foundation
- Estate of Lucy G. Moses
- National Science Foundation
- New York State Council on the Arts
- Mr. and Mrs. Constantine Sidamon-Eristoff
  - Howard Phips Foundation
- Estate of Richard T. Shields
- The Starr Foundation
- Lila Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund
- Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Walter, Jr.

**$1,000,000–$1,999,999:**
- Anonymous (2)
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Barker
  - J.M.R. Barker Foundation
- Citibank/Citicorp Foundation
- Lewis B. and Dorothy Cullman
- Mr. and Mrs. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd
  - IBM Corporation
- Mr. and Mrs. Frederick A.
  - Klingenstein
- The Esther A. and Joseph
  - Klingenstein Fund
- The Kreoze Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. William P. Lauder
  - Lehman Brothers, Inc.
- National Aeronautics and Space
  - Administration
- National Endowment for the
  - Humanities
- Edward John Noble Foundation
- Frederick P. and Sandra P. Rose
  - Foundation
- Jack and Susan Rudin
- Miriam and Ira D. Wallach
  - Foundation

**$500,000–$999,999:**
- The Bodman Foundation
- Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
  - Joan Bull
- The Chase Manhattan Bank
- DeBeers Consolidated Mines, Ltd.
- Nancy B. Fessenden
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert G. Goelt
- The Horace W. Goldsmith
  - Foundation
- William Randolph Hearst
  - Foundation
- John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur
  - Foundation
- Metropolitan Life Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Edwin H. Morgens
  - The Wildwood Foundation
- The New York Times Company
  - Foundation
- Arthur Ross Foundation
- The Rudin Family
  - Samuel and May Rudin
  - Foundation, Inc.
- Time Warner Inc.
  - The Vidda Foundation
- Estate of Nora E.H. Wise

**$250,000–$499,999:**
- Anonymous
  - Mr. and Mrs. William S. Beineke
    - Prospect Hill Foundation
- Booth Ferris Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Howard L. Clark
  - Consolidated Edison Company of
    - New York, Inc.
- Cleveland H. Dodge Foundation
- Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation
- Ruth and David S.
  - Gottesman
- Charles Hayden Foundation
- Deborah and Richard Kessler
- Mr. and Mrs. Frank G. Lyon
- Abby R. Mauze Charitable Trust
- Edward and Sandra Meyer
  - Foundation, Inc.
- Mobil Foundation, Inc.
- J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc.
- Charles H. Mott
  - New York City Department of
    - Cultural Affairs
- NYNEX Corporation
- Philip Morris Companies Inc.
- Peter and Susan Solomon
  - U.S. Department of Education

**$100,000–$249,999:**
- Louis and Anne Abrons
  - Foundation, Inc.
- American Express Company
- American Express Publishing Corp.
- American International Group, Inc.
- The Anschutz Foundation
- The Bank of New York
- Ambassador and Mrs. Alan John
  - Blinken
- Edith C. Blum Foundation, Inc.
  - Mr. and Mrs. Samuel C. Butler
- Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
- Chief Executives Organization, Inc.
- The Clark Foundation
- Mr. and Mrs. Donald K. Clifford, Jr.
- Mr. and Mrs. L.F. Boker Doyle
  - The Falconwood Foundation, Inc.
- Fribourg Foundation, Inc.
- Dr. and Mrs. Henry Clay Frick II
- The Garden Club of America
- Lawrence M. Gelb Foundation
- The J. Paul Getty Trust
- Goldman, Sachs & Co.
- Grey Advertising, Inc & Good
  - Neighbor Foundation, Inc.
- Estate of Esther Hoffman Heller
- Howard Hughes Medical Institute
- Humboldt State University
- Institute of Museum Services
- The Honorable and Mrs. John N.
  - Irwin II
- Lynette and Richard Jaffe
  - The Jaffe Family Foundation
- Johnson & Higgins
- Helene and Mark Kaplan
- David H. Koch
  - David H. Koch Charitable
    - Foundation
- Karl F. Koopman*
  - Mr. and Mrs. Lansing Lamont
- Robert Lehman Foundation, Inc.
- Lincoln Continental
- Richard Lounsbery Foundation, Inc.
- The Henry Luce Foundation, Inc.
- Mr. and Mrs. John D. Macomber
- Philip M. McKenna Foundation
- Merrill Lynch & Co. Foundation, Inc.
- MetLife
- Morgan Stanley Foundation
- The William T. Morris
  - Foundation, Inc.
- Estate of Henry L. Moses
- Mr. and Mrs. Murray L. Nathan
  - National Geographic Society

*deceased
Natural Heritage Trust
New York Life Foundation
Origins Natural Resources, Inc. — Estée Lauder Companies
Pfizer Inc
Price Waterhouse LLP
William D. Rollnick and Nancy Ellison Rollnick Foundation
Salomon Brothers Inc
Leonard J. Sanford Trust
The Scherman Foundation, Inc.
The John Ben Snow Memorial Trust
Estate of Ruth B. Somerville
Southern Peru Copper Corporation
Constance G. Spahn
The Ruth and Milton Steinbach Fund, Inc.
Transportation Displays Incorporated
U.S. Department of Energy
Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz
Dewitt Wallace-Reader’s Digest Fund
Ruth W. and A. Morris Williams, Jr.
Norman and Rosita Winston Foundation
Estate of Edith H. Woodruff

$50,000–$99,999:
Anonymous (2)
American Home Products Corporation
The Ashland Oil Foundation
The Vincent Astor Foundation
AT& T Corporation
Automatic Data Processing
Bankers Trust Company Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Brodsy
The Carter-Wallace Foundation
Liz Claiborne Foundation
Benjamin S. Clark
Coopers & Lybrand
Cravath,Swaine & Moore
Aaron Diamond Foundation
The Drumcliff Foundation
Engelhard Hanovia, Inc.
Florence Fearrington
Forstmann Little & Co.
Estate of Gordon S. Gavan
The Gordon Fund
The Greenwall Foundation
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Hansmann
Lita Annenberg Hazen*
The Hearst Corporation
Estate of Mary Hemingway
W. Alton Jones Foundation, Inc.
Ilma F. Kern Foundation
Helen and Martin Kimmel
F.M. Kirby Foundation, Inc.
Lehrer McGovern Bovis, Inc.
The Lerner-Gray Foundation, Inc.
Loews Corporation
Plato Malozemoff
Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.
The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
Dr. and Mrs. Malcolm C. McKenna
McKinsey & Company, Inc.
Mercedes-Benz of North America, Inc.
Frank A. Metz, Jr.
Edward S. Moore Foundation, Inc.
National Endowment for the Arts
Daniel and Brooke Neidich
New York Life Insurance Company, Inc.
Newsweek
Henry Nias Foundation, Inc.
Non Fiction Films, Inc.
The Norcross Wildlife Foundation
Restaurant Associates Corporation
James Stillman Rockefeller
The Rockefeller Group, Inc.
Rocky Mountain Forest & Range Experiment Station
Helena Rubinstein Foundation
Sarah I. Schieffelin Residuary Trust
Marilyn H. Simpson Charitable Trust
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Sterling Winthrop, Inc.
Alfred R. Stern
Estate of Clare Kellogg Stout
Mr. and Mrs. Vance Van Dine
E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Co., LLC
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Estate of John C. Wise

*deceased
Preserving Our Future Is As Important As Preserving Our Past

If you include the American Museum of Natural History in your estate plan, your gift will promote preservation and broaden our understanding of the natural world for generations to come.

Bequests

Through a bequest in your will, you can support the Museum while realizing significant tax savings for your estate. You can bequeath a dollar amount, a fractional amount, or the residue of your estate remaining after other bequests and expenses are paid. Your bequest can fund a specific program or provide unrestricted support for the Museum. The following sample language can be used to create a bequest to the Museum in your Will: “I give, devise and bequeath [the sum of $_____] or [my residuary estate] to the American Museum of Natural History, a New York education corporation located at Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York.”

Gifts That Pay Lifetime Income

You can make a gift to the Museum now that will pay income to you (and/or a loved one) for life. These gifts are safe and offer very attractive returns. They also provide you with immediate income tax savings and long-term estate tax benefits. For further information on these and other planned gifts, please call the Director of Planned Giving at (212) 769-5119, or write:

Office of Planned Giving
Development Office
American Museum of Natural History
Central Park West at 79th Street
New York, NY 10024-5192

AMNH Photo Credits


Design: Pentagram

© 1997 The American Museum of Natural History